(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date 1 February 2001 (01.02.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number WO 01/07407 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: C07D 207/26, 211/76, 223/10, 233/12, C07F 5/02, A61K 31/4015, 31/45, 31/55, 33/22, A61P 31/14
- (21) International Application Number: PCT/US00/20189
- (22) International Filing Date: 26 July 2000 (26.07.2000)
- (25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data: 60/145,631

26 July 1999 (26.07.1999) US

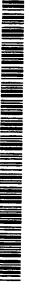
- (71) Applicant: DU PONT PHARMACEUTICALS COM-PANY [US/US]; Chestnut Run Plaza, 974 Centre Road, Wilmington, DE 19805 (US).
- (72) Inventors: PRIESTLEY, E., Scott; 109 Ramunno Circle, Hockessin, DE 19707 (US). DECICCO, Carl, P.; 102 Indian Springs Road, Kennett Square, PA 19348 (US).

- (74) Agent: LARSEN, Scott, K.; Du Pont Pharmaceuticals Company, Legal Patent Records Center, 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, DE 19898 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, EE, HU, IL, IN, JP, KR, LT, LV, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, UA, VN, ZA.
- (84) Designated States (regional): Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

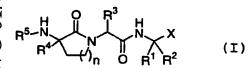
Published:

- With international search report.
- Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments.

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.



(54) Title: LACTAM INHIBITORS OF HEPATITIS C VIRUS NS3 PROTEASE



(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to lactams of Formula (I) or stereoisomeric forms, stereoisomeric mixtures, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof, which are useful as inhibitors of HCV NS3 protease, and to pharmaceutical compositions and diagnostic kits comprising the same, and methods of using the same for treating viral infection or as an assay standard or reagent.

TITLE

Lactam Inhibitors Of Hepatitis C Virus NS3 Protease

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to a novel class of lactams which are useful as serine protease inhibitors, and more particularly as Hepatitis C virus NS3 protease inhibitors. This invention also relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising these compounds and methods of using the same.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Hepatitis C virus (HCV) is the major cause of transfusion and community-acquired non-A, non-B hepatitis worldwide. Approximately 2% of the world's population are infected with the virus. In the Unites States, hepatitis C 15 represents approximately 20% of cases of acute hepatitis. Unfortunately, self-limited hepatitis is not the most common course of acute HCV infection. In the majority of patients, symptoms of acute hepatitis resolve, but alanine 20 aminotransferase (a liver enzyme diagnostic for liver damage) levels often remain elevated and HCV RNA persists. Indeed, a propensity to chroninicity is the most distinguishing characteristic of hepatitis C, occurring in at least 85% of patients with acute HCV infection. The factors that lead to chronicity in hepatitis C are not well 25 defined. Chronic HCV infection is associated with increased incidence of liver cirrhosis and liver cancer. No vaccines are available for this virus, and current treatment is restricted to the use of alpha interferon, which is 30 effective in only 15-20% of patients. Recent clinical studies have shown that combination therapy of alpha interferon and ribavirin leads to sustained efficacy in 40% of patients (Poynard, T. et al. Lancet 1998, 352, 1426-1432.). However, a majority of patients still either fail 35 to respond or relapse after completion of therapy. Thus,

there is a clear need to develop more effective therapeutics for treatment of HCV-associated hepatitis.

5

10

15

20

HCV is a positive-stranded RNA virus. Based on comparison of deduced amino acid sequence and the extensive similarity in the 5' untranslated region, HCV has been classified as a separate genus in the Flaviviridae family, which also includes flaviviruses such as yellow fever virus and animal pestiviruses like bovine viral diarrhea virus and swine fever virus. All members of the Flaviviridae family have enveloped virions that contain a positive stranded RNA genome encoding all known virus-specific proteins via translation of a single, uninterrupted, open reading frame.

Considerable heterogeneity is found within the nucleotide and encoded amino acid sequence throughout the HCV genome. At least six major genotypes have been characterized, and more than 50 subtypes have been described. The major genotypes of HCV differ in their distribution worldwide, and the clinical significance of the genetic heterogeneity of HCV remains elusive despite numerous studies of the possible effect of genotypes on pathogenesis and therapy.

The RNA genome is about 9.6 Kb in length, and encodes a single polypeptide of about 3000 amino acids. The 5' untranslated region contains an internal ribosome entry 25 site (IRES), which directs cellular ribosomes to the correct AUG for initiation of translation. As was determined by transient expression of cloned HCV cDNAs, the precursor protein is cotranslationally and 30 posttranslationally processed into at least 10 viral structural and nonstructural (NS) proteins by the action of a host signal peptidase and by two distinct viral proteinase activities. The translated product contains the following proteins: core-E1-E2-p7-NS2-NS3-NS4A-NS4B-NS5A-35 NS5B.

The N-terminal portion of NS3 functions as a proteolytic enzyme that is responsible for the cleavage of sites liberating the nonstructural proteins NS4A, NS4B,

NS5A, and NS5B. NS3 has further been shown to be a serine protease. Although the functions of the NS proteins are not completely defined, it is known that NS4A is a protease cofactor and NS5B is an RNA polymerase involved in viral replication. Thus agents that inhibit NS3 proteolytic processing of the viral polyprotein are expected to have antiviral activity.

There are several patents which disclose HCV NS3 protease inhibitors. W098/17679 describes peptide and peptidomimetic ihibitors with the following formula: U-E8- ${\rm E^7-E^6-E^5-E^4-NH-CH\,(CH_2G^1)-W^1},$ where W is one of a variety of electrophilic groups, including boronic acid or ester. E4 represents either an amino acid or one of a series of peptidomimetic groups, the sythesis of which are not exemplified. The lactam inhibitors described in the present case are not covered.

10

15

20

35

WO98/22496 discloses peptide inhibitors of the following general formula: R9-NH-CH(R8)-CO-NH-CH(R7)-CO- $N(R^6)$ -CH (R^5) -CO-NH-CH (R^4) -CO-N (R^3) -CH (R^2) -CO-NH-CH (R^1) -E where E either an aldehyde or a boronic acid. R1 represents lower alkyl (optionally substituted by halo, cyano, lower alkylthio, aryl-lower alkylthio, aryl or heteroaryl), lower alkenyl or lower akynyl.

Llinas-Brunet, Bailey et al WO99/07734 have described 25 hexa- to tetra-peptide analogs containing a P1 electrophilic carbonyl group, a phosphonate ester, or an aza-aminoacid analog. Also, Llinas-Brunet, Poupart et al. WO99/07733 describe peptides terminating in a carboxylate. This latter group of compounds are similar to those 30 described by Steinkuhler et al. Biochemistry 37, 8899-8905 (1998) and Ingallinella et al. Biochemistry 37, 8906-8914 (1998). These investigators report that hexapeptide substrate hydrolysis products are inhibitors of HCV protease. For example, Ac-Asp-Glu-Dpa-Glu-Cha-Cys-OH is reported to have a Ki of <1.0 μM. In related disclosures, Ac-Asp-(D)Asp-Ile-Val-Pro-Cys-OH has been shown to be more

effective than its all "L" isomer Llinas-Brunet et al. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 8 1713-1718 (1998).

5

10

20

35

Additional peptide inhibitors of HCV protease have been disclosed. Hart et al WO9846630 have described heptapeptide analogs containing an ester linkage at the scissile bond. Zhang et al. WO9743310 discloses high molecular weight peptide inhibitors. These compounds are also distinct from the present inventions.

Based on the large number of persons currently infected with HCV and the limited treatments available, it is desirable to discover new inhibitors of HCV NS3 protease.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

15 Accordingly, one object of the present invention is to provide novel HCV NS3 protease inhibitors.

It is another object of the present invention to provide a novel method of treating HCV infection which comprises administering to a host in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of at least one of the compounds of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

It is another object of the present invention to provide pharmaceutical compositions with HCV NS3 protease 25 inhibiting activity comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of at least one of the compounds of the present invention or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof. It is another object of the present invention to provide a method of inhibiting HCV present in a body fluid sample 30 which comprises treating the body fluid sample with an effective amount of a compound of the present invention. It is another object of the present invention to provide a kit or container containing at least one of the compounds of the present invention in an amount effective for use as a standard or reagent in a test or assay for determining

the ability of a potential pharmaceutical to inhibit HCV NS3 protease, HCV growth, or both.

It is another object of the present invention to provide novel compounds for use in therapy.

5

10

It is another object of the present invention to provide the use of novel compounds for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of HCV.

These and other objects, which will become apparent during the following detailed description, have been achieved by the inventors' discovery that compounds of formula (I):

wherein n, R¹, R², R³, R⁴, R⁵, and X are defined below, 15 stereoisomeric forms, mixtures of stereoisomeric forms, or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof, are effective HCV NS3 protease inhibitors.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

20 [1] Thus, in a first embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (I):

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form 25 thereof, wherein;

the lactam ring of Formula (I) is substituted with 0-2 Rb;

X is selected from the group: $B(OH)_2$, BY^1Y^2 , and $C(=O)C(=O)NHR^{1a}$;

 Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from:

```
a) -OH,
            b) -F,
            c) -NR^{18}R^{19},
            d) C_1-C_8 alkoxy, or
            when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:
  5
            e) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon
              atoms, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms
              which can be N, S, or O;
           f) a cyclic boron amide comprising from 2 to 20 carbon
 10
              atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which
              can be N, S, or O; or
           g) a cyclic boron amide-ester comprising from 2 to 20
              carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3
              heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;
15
     R<sup>1</sup> is selected from the group:
           C_{1-10} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
           C_{2-10} alkenyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
           C_{2-10} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a; and
20
           C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
     Rla is selected from the group:
           C_{1-10} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
          C<sub>2-10</sub> alkenyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
25
          C_{2-10} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a; and
          C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
     Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:
          C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF_3, OH, =0,
30
          C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, -S-C_{1-6} alkyl;
          phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
          naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
          -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>g</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
          -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^b; and
```

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, and substituted with O-3 R^b ;

5 Rb is selected at each occurrence from the group: $C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, } C_{1-6} \text{ alkoxy, -CN, -NO}_2, \\ C(O)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, and C_{3-6} \text{ cycloalkyl;}$

 R^2 is H:

10

alternatively, \mathbb{R}^1 and \mathbb{R}^2 combine to form a \mathbb{C}_{3-5} cycloalkyl group;

R³ is selected from the group:

- 15 C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ; C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;
 - C_{2-6} alkynyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;
 - -(CH₂)_q-C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
 - -(CH₂)_q-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
- -(CH₂)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R^a; and
 - $-(CH_2)_q$ -5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra;
- 25 R⁴ is selected from the group: H,

 C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

 phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

 benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^b; and

 phenethyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

30

 R^5 is H or $Q-R^{5a}$;

Q is 0, 1, 2, or 3 amino acids;

5 R^6 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^c ; phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c ; naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c ; benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c ; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 R^c;

R^{6a} is selected from the group:

25

- phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
 naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
 benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
 5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
 and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and
 N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;
 - R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: $C_{1-4} \text{ alkyl}, \ C_{1-4} \text{ alkoxy}, \ CF_3, \ OCF_3, \ Cl, \ F, \ Br, \ I, =0,$ OH, phenyl, $C(O) OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;

 \mathbb{R}^d is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and $\mathbb{C}H_3$;

- R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-} 30 6 alkyl;
 - \mbox{R}^{8} is selected from the group: \mbox{C}_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and \mbox{C}_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;

 R^{18} and R^{19} at each occurrence are independently selected from H, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, aryl(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)-, and C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl;

5 n is selected from the group: 1, 2, and 3; and

q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

[2] In a preferred embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (I):

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

15

the lactam ring of Formula (I) is substituted with 0-2 Rb;

X is selected from the group: $B(OH)_2$, BY^1Y^2 , and $C(=O)C(=O)NHR^{1a}$;

20

 Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from:

- a) -OH,
- b) -F,
- c) $-NR^{18}R^{19}$,
- 25 d) C_1-C_8 alkoxy, or

when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:

- e) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;
- f) a cyclic boron amide comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O; or
 - g) a cyclic boron amide-ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3
- heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;

R¹ is selected from the group:

```
C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
            C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
  5
            C_{2-6} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a; and
            C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
      R<sup>1a</sup> is selected from the group:
            C_{1-10} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
10
            C_{2-10} alkenyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
            C_{2-10} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a; and
            C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
     Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:
15
           C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF_3, OH, =O,
           C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, -S-C_{1-6} alkyl;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>g</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>b</sup>;
20
           -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>g</sub>-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>b</sup>; and
           5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
           and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and
           N, and substituted with 0-3 Rb;
25
    Rb is selected at each occurrence from the group:
           C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1}, F_{1}, B_{1}, C_{1}, C_{1-6} alkoxy, -C_{1}, -NO_{2},
           C(0)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl;
     \mathbb{R}^2 is H;
30
     alternatively, R1 and R2 combine to form a C3-5 cycloalkyl
           group;
     R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group:
```

```
C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
            C2-6 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
            C<sub>2-6</sub> alkynyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
            -(CH_2)_{\alpha}-C_{3-6} cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
  5
            -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
            -(CH_2)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R^a; and
            -(CH_2)_{q}-5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon
            atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0,
            S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra;
 10
      R4 is selected from the group: H,
            C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
            phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb:
            benzyl substituted with 0-3~R^b; and
 15
           phenethyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
      R^5 is H or Q-R^{5a};
      Q is 0, 1, 2, or 3 amino acids;
20
     R^{5a} is selected from the group: -S(O)R^6, -S(O)_2R^6, -C(O)R^6,
           -C(0)OR^8, -C(0)NHR^6, C<sub>1-3</sub> alkyl-R^{6a}, C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl-R^{6a},
           and C_{2-6} alkynyl-R^{6a};
     R<sup>6</sup> is selected from the group:
25
           C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
           naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
           benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
30
           5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
           and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and
           N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;
     R<sup>6a</sup> is selected from the group:
35
          phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
```

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and 5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;

 R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3 , OCF_3 , Cl, F, Br, I, =0, OH, phenyl, $C(0)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;

10

5

 ${\bf R}^{\bf d}$ is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and ${\bf CH_3}\,;$

 R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-} 6 alkyl;

 R^8 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;

20 R^{18} and R^{19} at each occurrence are independently selected from H, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, aryl(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)-, and C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl;

n is selected from the group: 1, 2, and 3; and

q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

[3] In a further preferred embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein;

30

25

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

```
the lactam ring of Formula (I) is substituted with 0-2 Rb;
      X is selected from the group: B(OH)_2 and BY^1Y^2:
     Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from:
           a) -OH,
           b) C_1-C_8 alkoxy, or
           when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:
           c) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon
10
              atoms;
     R1 is selected from the group:
           C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 halogen; and
           C<sub>2-6</sub> alkenyl substituted with 0-3 halogen;
15
     Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:
           C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF_3, OH, =O,
           C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, -S-C_{1-6} alkyl;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
20
           naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>b</sup>;
           -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>g</sub>-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and
           5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
           and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and
25
           N, and substituted with 0-3 Rb;
     Rb is selected at each occurrence from the group:
           C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1}, F_{1}, B_{1}, C_{1}, C_{1-6} alkoxy, -C_{1}, -NO_{2},
           C(0)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl;
30
     R^2 is H;
     R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group:
          C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
35
          C2-6 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
```

```
C2-6 alkynyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH_2)_{\alpha}-C_{3-6} cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>a</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH_2)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R^a; and
  5
           -(CH_2)_q-5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon
           atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O,
           S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra;
     R4 is selected from the group: H,
 10
           C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb.
           benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and
           phenethyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
15
    R^5 is H or Q-R^{5a};
     Q is 0, 1, 2, or 3 amino acids;
     R^{5a} is selected from the group: -S(0)R^6, -S(0)_2R^6, -C(0)R^6,
          -C(0)OR^8, -C(0)NHR^6, C_{1-3} alkyl-R^{6a}, C_{2-6} alkenyl-R^{6a},
20
          and C_{2-6} alkynyl-R^{6a};
     R^6 is selected from the group:
          C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
25
          phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
          naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
          benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
          5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
          and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and
30
          N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;
    R<sup>6a</sup> is selected from the group:
          phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
          naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
35
          benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
```

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 R^c ;

- 5 R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3 , OCF_3 , Cl, F, Br, I, =0, OH, phenyl, $C(0)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;
- ${\ensuremath{R}}^d$ is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and CH3;
 - R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-6} alkyl;
- 15 R^8 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;

n is selected from the group: 1, 2, and 3; and

- 20 q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.
 - [4] In a more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (II), wherein;

$$R^{5} \xrightarrow{N} R^{4} \xrightarrow{O} R^{3} \xrightarrow{H} X$$

(II)

25

30

- or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;
- X is a boronic acid or a boron ester of formula $BY^{1}Y^{2}$;

 Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from:

a) C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or

when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:

b) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 16 carbon atoms;

R¹ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3trifluoropropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;

Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:

C1-3 alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF3, OH, =0,

C1-6 alkoxy, SH, -S-C1-6 alkyl;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

-O-(CH2)q-phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

-O-(CH2)q-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and

 R^b is selected at each occurrence from the group: $C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, } C_{1-6} \text{ alkoxy, -CN, -NO}_2, \\ C(0)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, and C_{3-6} \text{ cycloalkyl;}$

R² is H:

25 R³ is selected from the group:

 C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;

N, and substituted with 0-3 Rb;

 C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;

 C_{2-6} alkynyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;

-(CH₂)_q-C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;

30 - (CH₂)_q-phenyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;

-(CH₂)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;

-(CH₂) $_{\rm q}$ -5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra;

35

```
R^4 is selected from the group: H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl,
           i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and
  5
           phenethyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
     R^5 is H or Q-R^{5a};
     Q is 0, 1, or 2 amino acids;
10
     R^{5a} is selected from the group: -S(0)R^{6}, -S(0)_{2}R^{6}, -C(0)R^{6}.
           -C(0)OR^{8}, -C(0)NHR^{6}, C_{1-3} alkyl-R^{6a}, C_{2-6} alkenyl-R^{6a},
           and C2-6 alkynyl-R6a;
     R<sup>6</sup> is selected from the group:
15
           C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
           naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
          benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
20
          5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
          and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and
          N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;
     R<sup>6a</sup> is selected from the group:
25
          phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
          naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
          benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
          5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
          and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and
30
          N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;
     Rc is selected at each occurrence from the group:
          C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3, OCF_3, Cl, F, Br, I, =0,
          OH, phenyl, C(O)OR7, NRdRd, -CN, and NO2;
35
```

 R^d is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and $CH_3\,;$

- R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-} 6 alkyl;
 - R^8 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;
- 10 n is 1 or 2; and

q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

[5] In a further more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (II), wherein;

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

- X is a boronic acid or boron ester, wherein the ester is a diol selected from the group: pinanediol, pinacol, 1,2-ethanediol, 1,3-propanediol, 1,2-propanediol, 2,3-butanediol, 1,2-diisopropylethanediol, 5,6-decanediol, and 1,2-dicyclohexylethanediol;
- R¹ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;

 R^2 is H;

25

R³ is selected from the group: n-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, n-pentyl, neo-pentyl, cyclohexylmethyl,

cyclopentylmethyl, phenyl, t-butoxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, and i-propoxymethyl; 5 R4 is selected from the group: methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, ipropyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, and phenethyl; R^5 is H or $Q-R^{5a}$; 10 Q is 0, 1, or 2 amino acids; R^{5a} is selected from the group: $-S(0)_2R^6$, $-C(0)R^6$, $-C(0)OR^8$, $-C(0)NHR^6$, and $-CH_2-R^{6a}$; 15 R⁶ is selected from the group: methyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; ethyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; propyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; 20 butyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and quinolinyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; 25 R^{6a} is selected from the group: phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and quinolinyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; 30 Rc is selected at each occurrence from the group: methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, t-butyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, i-propoxy, CF3, 35 OCF₃, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, phenyl, C(0)OH, NH₂, -CN, and

 NO_2 ;

R⁸ is methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, t-butyl, phenyl, and benzyl; and

5 n is 1 or 2.

[6] In an even more preferred embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (II), wherein;

$$R^{5} \xrightarrow{N} R^{4} \xrightarrow{O} R^{3} \xrightarrow{R^{3}} H \xrightarrow{X} X$$

10

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

15 X is a boronic acid or a boron ester of formula BY1Y2;

 Y^1 and Y^2 are individually selected from C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, or when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form a cyclic boron ester where said chain or ring contains from 2 to 14 carbon atoms;

25

30

20

 R^2 is H;

- R³ is selected from the group: i-butyl, neo-pentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, t-butoxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, and phenyl;
- R⁴ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl,
 R-2-butyl, S-2-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, and phenethyl;
- 35 R^5 is selected from the group: H,

```
benzyl,
          m-methylphenylsulfonyl,
          m-trifluoromethylphenylsulfonyl,
          p-i-propylphenylsulfonyl,
  5
          p-propylphenylsulfonyl,
          p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl,
          p-carboxylphenylsulfonyl,
          4-(1,1') biphenylsulfonyl,
          1-naphthylsulfonyl,
 10
          2-naphthylsulfonyl,
          8-quinolinylsulfonyl,
          pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl,
          n-butylsulfonyl,
          N-phenylaminocarbonyl,
15
          N-(p-n-butylphenyl)aminocarbonyl,
          benzyloxycarbonyl,
          methoxycarbonyl,
          t-butyloxycarbonyl,
          benzoyl,
20
          methanesulfonyl,
          phenylsulfonyl,
          o-nitrophenylsulfonyl,
          m-nitrophenylsulfonyl, and
          m-aminophenylsulfonyl; and
25
    n is 1 or 2.
         In a further even more preferred embodiment, the
    present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (II),
30
    wherein;
    X is a boronic acid or boron ester, wherein the ester is a
         diol selected from the group: pinanediol, pinacol,
         1,2-ethanediol, 1,3-propanediol, 1,2-propanediol, 2,3-
35
         butanediol, 1,2-diisopropylethanediol, 5,6-decanediol,
         and 1,2-dicyclohexylethanediol;
```

```
R1 is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl,
          allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3-
          trifluoropropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;
    R^2 is H;
 5
     R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group: i-butyl, neo-pentyl,
          cyclohexylmethyl, t-butoxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl,
          hydroxymethyl, and phenyl;
10
     R4 is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl,
          R-2-butyl, S-2-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, and phenethyl;
     R^5 is selected from the group: H,
15
          benzyl,
          m-methylphenylsulfonyl,
          m-trifluoromethylphenylsulfonyl,
          p-i-propylphenylsulfonyl,
          p-propylphenylsulfonyl,
20
          p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl,
          p-carboxylphenylsulfonyl,
          4-(1,1')biphenylsulfonyl,
          1-naphthylsulfonyl,
          2-naphthylsulfonyl,
25
          8-quinolinylsulfonyl,
         pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl,
         n-butylsulfonyl,
         N-phenylaminocarbonyl,
         N-(p-n-butylphenyl)aminocarbonyl,
30
         benzyloxycarbonyl,
         methoxycarbonyl,
         t-butyloxycarbonyl,
         benzoyl,
         methanesulfonyl,
35
         phenylsulfonyl,
         o-nitrophenylsulfonyl,
         m-nitrophenylsulfonyl, and
```

m-aminophenylsulfonyl; and

```
n is 1 or 2.
```

5 [8] In another preferred embodiment, the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group:

 $(1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-$

10 1-pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;

 $(1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-$

15 1-piperidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester;

(1R)-1-(({3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-azepin-1-yl}acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediolester:

(1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester hydrochloride;

25

20

1R)-1-(((2S)-2-{3-(((1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylsulfonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediolester;

30

 $(1R)-1-\{((2S)-3-\text{cyclohexyl}-2-(3-\text{isopropyl}-2-\text{oxo}-3-\{((4-\text{propylphenyl})\,\text{sulfonyl})\,\text{amino}\}-1-\text{pyrrolidinyl})\,\text{propanoyl})\,\text{amino}\}\,\text{propylboronic acid }(+)-\text{pinanediol ester};$

35

 $(1R)-1-(((2S)-3-\text{cyclohexyl}-2-\{3-\text{isopropyl}-3-((1-\text{naphthylsulfonyl})\,\text{amino})-2-\text{oxo}-1-$

```
pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-
                                           pinanediol ester;
                                              (1R) -1-(((2S)-2-{3-((anilinocarbonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2-
                5
                                           oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-3-
                                           cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
                                           ester:
                                            (1R) -1 - \{((2S) -3 - \text{cyclohexyl} -2 - (3 - \text{isopropyl} -3 - \{((3 - \text{isopropyl} -3 - \text{isopropyl
       10
                                        methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-2-oxo-1-
                                          pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-
                                         pinanediol ester;
                                           (1R)-1-\{((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-\{((3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-isopropyl-3-(3-
      15
                                        methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-2-oxo-1-
                                        pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid
                                           (1R)-1-{((3-{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-
                                        1-pyrrolidinyl) (phenyl) acetyl) amino propylboronic acid (+)-
    20
                                       pinanediol ester;
                                          (1R)-1-\{((3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropy
                                      pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-
                                      pinanediol ester hydrochloride;
  25
                                        (1R)-1-\{(3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-
                                     pyrrolidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-
                                     pinanediol ester;
 30
                                     (1R)-1-\{((3-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-(4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3
                                    propylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-1-
                                    pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-
                                    pinanediol ester;
35
                                    (1R)-1-\{((2S)-2-(3-\{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino\}-3-
                                    isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-4-
                                   methylpentanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
                                    ester;
```

```
(1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-4-methylpentanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester hydrochloride;
```

5

- $(1R)-1-(((2S)-2-\{3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl\}-4-methylpentanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester;$
- 10 (1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-{((4-propylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-1-pyrrolidinyl)-4methylpentanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester;
- 15 (1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-ethyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-1pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;
- 20 (1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3isopropyl-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)-3cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
 ester;
- 25 (1R)-1-{((3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester;
 - $(1R) -1 \{((3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopr$
- piperidinyl) (phenyl) acetyl) amino } propylboronic acid
 hydrochloride (+)-pinanediol ester;
 - (1R)-1-{({3-isopropyl-3-((methoxycarbonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-
- 35 pinanediol ester;

(1R)-1-{((3-(benzoylamino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;

- 5 (1R)-1-{((3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester; and
- (1R)-1-{((3-isopropyl-3-{((3-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}10 2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid
 (+)-pinanediol ester;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides a novel pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

20

25

In another embodiment, the present invention provides a novel method of treating HCV infection which comprises administering to a host in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

In another embodiment, the present invention provides novel compounds of Formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof for use in therapy.

30

In another embodiment, the present invention provides the use of novel compounds of Formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of HCV.

35

DEFINITIONS

The compounds herein described have asymmetric centers. Compounds of the present invention containing an asymmetrically substituted atom may be isolated in optically active or racemic forms. It is well known in the art how to prepare optically active forms, such as by resolution of racemic forms or by synthesis from optically active starting materials. Geometric isomers of double bonds such as olefins and C=N double bonds can also be present in the compounds described herein, and all such stable isomers are contemplated in the present invention. Cis and trans geometric isomers of the compounds of the present invention are described and may be isolated as a mixture of isomers or as separated isomeric forms. All chiral, diastereomeric, racemic forms and all geometric isomeric forms of a structure are intended, unless the specific stereochemistry or isomeric form is specifically indicated. All processes used to prepare compounds of the present invention and intermediates made therein are considered to be part of the present invention.

10

15

20

25

30

35

The term "substituted," as used herein, means that any one or more hydrogens on the designated atom is replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the designated atom's normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. When a substituent is keto (i.e., =0), then 2 hydrogens on the atom are replaced. Keto substituents are not present on aromatic moieties. When a ring system (e.g., carbocyclic or heterocyclic) is said to be substituted with a carbonyl group or a double bond, it is intended that the carbonyl group or double bond be part (i.e., within) of the ring.

The present invention is intended to include all isotopes of atoms occurring in the present compounds. Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic number but different mass numbers. By way of general example and without limitation, isotopes of hydrogen include tritium and deuterium. Isotopes of carbon include C-13 and C-14.

When any variable (e.g., Ra) occurs more than one time in any constituent or formula for a compound, its definition at each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted with 0-2 Ra, then said group may optionally be substituted with up to two Ra groups and Ra at each occurrence is selected independently from the definition of Ra. Also, combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

When a bond to a substituent is shown to cross a bond connecting two atoms in a ring, then such substituent may be bonded to any atom on the ring. When a substituent is listed without indicating the atom via which such substituent is bonded to the rest of the compound of a given formula, then such substituent may be bonded via any atom in such substituent. Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

10

15

20 As used herein, "alkyl" or "alkylene" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of carbon atoms. C_{1-10} alkyl (or alkylene), is intended to include C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , C_4 , C_5 , C_6 , C_7 , C_8 , C_9 , and C_{10} alkyl groups. Examples of alkyl include, but are not limited to, 25 methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, and s-pentyl. "Haloalkyl" is intended to include both branched and straight-chain saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups having the specified number of 30 carbon atoms, substituted with 1 or more halogen (for example $-C_vF_w$ where v = 1 to 3 and w = 1 to (2v+1)). Examples of haloalkyl include, but are not limited to, trifluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, and pentachloroethyl. "Alkoxy" represents an alkyl group as 35 defined above with the indicated number of carbon atoms attached through an oxygen bridge. C_{1-10} alkoxy, is intended to include C_1 , C_2 , C_3 , C_4 , C_5 , C_6 , C_7 , C_8 , C_9 , and

C₁₀ alkoxy groups. Examples of alkoxy include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, i-propoxy, n-butoxy, s-butoxy, t-butoxy, n-pentoxy, and s-pentoxy. "Cycloalkyl" is intended to include saturated ring groups, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or 5 cyclohexyl. C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl, is intended to include C₃, C₄, C₅, and C₆ cycloalkyl groups. "Alkenyl" or "alkenylene" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of either a straight or branched configuration and one or more unsaturated carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point 10 along the chain, such as ethenyl and propenyl. C_{2-10} alkenyl (or alkenylene), is intended to include C_2 , C_3 , C_4 , C₅, C₆, C₇, C₈, C₉, and C₁₀ alkenyl groups. "Alkynyl" or "alkynylene" is intended to include hydrocarbon chains of 15 either a straight or branched configuration and one or more triple carbon-carbon bonds which may occur in any stable point along the chain, such as ethynyl and propynyl. C_{2-10} alkynyl (or alkynylene), is intended to include C2, C3, C4, C_5 , C_6 , C_7 , C_8 , C_9 , and C_{10} alkynyl groups.

"Halo" or "halogen" as used herein refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo, and iodo, preferably fluoro, chloro, and bromo. "Counterion" is used to represent a small, negatively charged species such as chloride, bromide, hydroxide, acetate, or sulfate.

25

30

35

As used herein, the term "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic group" is intended to mean a stable 5, 6, or 7-membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, or 10-membered bicyclic heterocyclic ring which is saturated, partially unsaturated or unsaturated (aromatic), and which consists of carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of N, NH, 0 and S and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above-defined heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring. The nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized. The heterocyclic ring may be attached to its pendant group at any heteroatom or carbon atom which results in a stable structure. The heterocyclic rings

described herein may be substituted on carbon or on a nitrogen atom if the resulting compound is stable. A nitrogen in the heterocycle may optionally be quaternized. It is preferred that when the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle exceeds 1, then these heteroatoms are not adjacent to one another. It is preferred that the total number of S and O atoms in the heterocycle is not more than 1. As used herein, the term "aromatic heterocyclic group" or "heteroaryl" is intended to mean a stable 5, 6, or 7membered monocyclic or bicyclic or 7, 8, 9, or 10-membered 10 bicyclic heterocyclic aromatic ring which consists of carbon atoms and 1, 2, 3, or 4 heterotams independently selected from the group consisting of N, NH, O and S. It is to be noted that total number of S and O atoms in the 15 aromatic heterocycle is not more than 1.

Examples of heterocycles, including heteroaryls, include, but are not limited to, acridinyl, azocinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl,

- benztriazolyl, benztetrazolyl, benzisoxazolyl,
 benzisothiazolyl, benzimidazolinyl, carbazolyl,
 4aH-carbazolyl, carbolinyl, chromanyl, chromenyl,
 cinnolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, 2H,6H-1,5,2-dithiazinyl,
 dihydrofuro(2,3-b)tetrahydrofuran, furanyl, furazanyl,
- imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, indolenyl, indolinyl, indolizinyl, indolyl, 3H-indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindazolyl, isoindolinyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, methylenedioxyphenyl, morpholinyl, naphthyridinyl,
- octahydroisoquinolinyl, oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, pyrimidinyl, phenanthridinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxathiinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl,
- piperazinyl, piperidinyl, piperidonyl, 4-piperidonyl, piperonyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridooxazole, pyridoimidazole, pyridothiazole, pyridinyl,

pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolinyl, 4H-quinolizinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinuclidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrazolyl, 6H-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 1,2,3-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thienothiazolyl, thienoxazolyl, thienoimidazolyl, thiophenyl, triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, and xanthenyl. Preferred

5

- 10 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl, and xanthenyl. Preferred 5 to 10 membered heterocycles include, but are not limited to, pyridinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, oxazolidinyl, benzotriazolyl,
- benzisoxazolyl, benzoxazolyl, oxindolyl, benzoxazolinyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, isatinoyl, isoxazolopyridinyl, isothiazolopyridinyl, thiazolopyridinyl, oxazolopyridinyl, imidazolopyridinyl, and pyrazolopyridinyl. Preferred 5 to 6 membered
- heterocycles include, but are not limited to, pyridinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazinyl, piperazinyl, imidazolyl, and oxazolidinyl. Also included are fused ring and spiro compounds containing, for example, the above heterocycles. Preferred 5 to 10 membered
- heteroaryls include, but are not limited to, pyridinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazinyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, benzimidazolyl, 1H-indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzthiazolyl, and benzisothiazolyl. Preferred 5 to 6
- membered heteroaryls include, but are not limited to, pyridinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazinyl, and imidazolyl. Also included are fused ring and spiro compounds containing, for example, the above heterocycles.
- The term "amino acid" as used herein means an organic compound containing both a basic amino group and an acidic carboxyl group. Included within this term are natural amino acids (e.g., L-amino acids), modified and unusual amino

acids (e.g., D-amino acids), as well as amino acids which are known to occur biologically in free or combined form but usually do not occur in proteins. Included within this term are modified and unusual amino acids, such as those

- disclosed in, for example, Roberts and Vellaccio (1983) The Peptides, 5: 342-429, the teaching of which is hereby incorporated by reference. Natural protein occurring amino acids include, but are not limited to, alanine, arginine, asparagine, aspartic acid, cysteine, glutamic acid,
- 10 glutamine, glycine, histidine, isoleucine, leucine, lysine, methionine, phenylalanine, serine, threonine, tyrosine, tyrosine, tryptophan, proline, and valine. Natural non-protein amino acids include, but are not limited to arginosuccinic acid, citrulline, cysteine sulfinic acid,
- 3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, homocysteine, homoserine, ornithine, 3-monoiodotyrosine, 3,5-diiodotryosine, 3,5,5'-triiodothyronine, and 3,3',5,5'-tetraiodothyronine. Modified or unusual amino acids which can be used to practice the invention include, but are not limited to,
- D-amino acids, hydroxylysine, 4-hydroxyproline, an N-Cbz-protected amino acid, 2,4-diaminobutyric acid, homoarginine, norleucine, N-methylaminobutyric acid, naphthylalanine, phenylglycine, &-phenylproline, tert-leucine, 4-aminocyclohexylalanine,
- N-methyl-norleucine, 3,4-dehydroproline,
 N,N-dimethylaminoglycine, N-methylaminoglycine,
 4-aminopiperidine-4-carboxylic acid, 6-aminocaproic acid,
 trans-4-(aminomethyl)-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid, 2-, 3-,
 and 4-(aminomethyl)-benzoic acid,
- 1-aminocyclopentanecarboxylic acid,
 1-aminocyclopropanecarboxylic acid, and
 2-benzyl-5-aminopentanoic acid.

35

The term "boronic acid" represents -B(OH)₂. As used herein, the term "boronic acid ester" or "boron ester" is intended to represent esterified versions of boronic acid, for example, -BO₂R and -B(OR)₂, wherein -BO₂R represents a boronic acid esterified by a diol moiety R and -B(OR)₂ represents a boronic acid esterified by two separate OR

moieties. Examples of useful diols for esterification with the boronic acids are pinanediol, pinacol, 1,2-ethanediol, 1,3-propanediol, 1,2-propanediol, 2,3-butanediol, 1,2-diisopropylethanediol, 5,6-decanediol, and 1,2-dicyclohexylethanediol.

5

10

35

The phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" is employed herein to refer to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the disclosed compounds wherein the 15 parent compound is modified by making acid or base salts thereof. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic groups such as amines; and alkali or organic 20 salts of acidic groups such as carboxylic acids. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts include the conventional non-toxic salts or the quaternary ammonium salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. For example, such conventional non-toxic salts include those derived from inorganic acids 25 such as hydrochloric, hydrobromic, sulfuric, sulfamic, phosphoric, and nitric; and the salts prepared from organic acids such as acetic, propionic, succinic, glycolic, stearic, lactic, malic, tartaric, citric, ascorbic, pamoic, maleic, hydroxymaleic, phenylacetic, glutamic, benzoic, 30 salicylic, sulfanilic, 2-acetoxybenzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic, methanesulfonic, ethane disulfonic, oxalic, and isethionic.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention can be synthesized from the parent compound which contains a basic or acidic moiety by conventional chemical methods. Generally, such salts can be prepared by reacting the free acid or base forms of these compounds with a

stoichiometric amount of the appropriate base or acid in water or in an organic solvent, or in a mixture of the two; generally, nonaqueous media like ether, ethyl acetate, ethanol, isopropanol, or acetonitrile are preferred. Lists of suitable salts are found in Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, 17th ed., Mack Publishing Company, Easton, PA, 1985, p. 1418, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference.

5

35

Since prodrugs are known to enhance numerous desirable qualities of pharmaceuticals (e.g., solubility, 10 bioavailability, manufacturing, etc...) the compounds of the present invention may be delivered in prodrug form. Thus, the present invention is intended to cover prodrugs of the presently claimed compounds, methods of delivering 15 the same and compositions containing the same. "Prodrugs" are intended to include any covalently bonded carriers which release an active parent drug of the present invention in vivo when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. Prodrugs of the present invention are 20 prepared by modifying functional groups present in the compound in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, either in routine manipulation or in vivo, to the parent compound. Prodrugs include compounds of the present invention wherein a hydroxy, amino, or sulfhydryl group is 25 bonded to any group that, when the prodrug of the present invention is administered to a mammalian subject, it cleaves to form a free hydroxyl, free amino, or free sulfhydryl group, respectively. Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, acetate, formate and benzoate derivatives of alcohol and amine functional groups 30 in the compounds of the present invention.

"Stable compound" and "stable structure" are meant to indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

"Therapeutically effective amount" is intended to include an amount of a compound of the present invention or

an amount of the combination of compounds claimed effective to inhibit HCV infection or treat the symptoms of HCV infection in a host. The combination of compounds is preferably a synergistic combination. Synergy, as described for example by Chou and Talalay, Adv. Enzyme Regul. 1984, 22, 27-55, occurs when the effect (in this case, inhibition of the desired target) of the compounds when administered in combination is greater than the additive effect of the compounds when administered alone as a single agent. In general, a synergistic effect is most clearly demonstrated at suboptimal concentrations of the compounds. Synergy can be in terms of lower cytotoxicity, increased antiviral effect, or some other beneficial effect of the combination compared with the individual components.

15

20

25

30

35

10

SYNTHESIS

The compounds of the present invention can be prepared in a number of ways well known to one skilled in the art of organic synthesis. The compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the methods described below, together with synthetic methods known in the art of synthetic organic chemistry, or variations thereon as appreciated by those skilled in the art. Preferred methods include, but are not limited to, those described below. All references cited herein are hereby incorporated in their entirety herein by reference.

The novel compounds of this invention may be prepared using the reactions and techniques described in this section. The reactions are performed in solvents appropriate to the reagents and materials employed and are suitable for the transformations being effected. Also, in the description of the synthetic methods described below, it is to be understood that all proposed reaction conditions, including choice of solvent, reaction atmosphere, reaction temperature, duration of the experiment and workup procedures, are chosen to be the conditions standard for that reaction, which should be

readily recognized by one skilled in the art. It is understood by one skilled in the art of organic synthesis that the functionality present on various portions of the molecule must be compatible with the reagents and reactions proposed. Such restrictions to the substituents which are compatible with the reaction conditions will be readily apparent to one skilled in the art and alternate methods must then be used.

The compounds of this invention are intended to

interact with the catalytic serine hydroxyl of Hepatitis C

NS3 protease, and therefore incorporate an electrophilic

moiety capable of such interaction. In the synthetic

schemes below, this moiety, or its synthetic equivalent or

precursor, is referred to as a "serine trap" and is defined

by formula 9.

A series of γ -lactams of formula 12 are prepared by the method outlined in Scheme 1. Cbz protected, R⁴-substituted amino acid 1 is treated with paraformaldehyde and p-toluenesulfonic acid to give oxazolidinone 2.

- Subsequent alkylation with allyl bromide provides the racemic disubstituted oxazolidinone 3. Treatment with sodium methoxide in methanol affords amino acid methyl ester 4. The olefin in 4 is cleaved by ozonolysis to give aldehyde 5. Reductive amination of aldehyde 5 with amino
- acid methyl ester 6, followed by lactamization provides the lactam 7. Saponification of the methyl ester affords acid 8, which is coupled to serine trap 9 (see subsequent discussion) using either the phosphonium salt PyAOP (Carpino, et al. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 201-
- 30 203.) or by in situ formation of a mixed anhydride of acid
 8 and subsequent aminolysis with 9. Catalytic hydrogenation
 of the resulting 10 affords amine hydrochloride salt 11,
 which may be acylated, sulfonylated, reductively alkylated,
 etc. to provide 12 as a mixture of two diastereomers
- 35 epimeric at the chiral center bearing substituent R_4 .

Scheme 1

Many of the Cbz protected amino acids 1 and amino acid

methyl esters 6 are commercially available or may be
prepared from commercial amino acid derivatives by simple
protecting group manipulations. Others may be synthesized
in racemic form using the Strecker synthesis or
amidomalonate synthesis. In addition, the Myers

pseudoephedrine glycinamide alkylation method (Myers, A.
G.; Gleason, J. L.; Yoon, T; Kung, D. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc.
1997, 119, 656-673) and the Evans electrophilic azidation
(Evans, D. A.; Britton, T. C.; Ellman, J. A.; Dorow, R. L.
J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4011) may be used to prepare
unnatural amino acids in enantiomerically pure form.

The serine trap $\mathbf{9}$ may be either an α -amino boronic ester (X = BO_2R) or the reduced form of an α -keto amide (X = CH(OH)CONHR) or other electrophilic carbonyl derivative known to one skilled in the art (Edwards, P. D.; Bernstein, P. R. Medicinal Res. Reviews 1994, 14, 127-194, and references cited therein). Scheme 2 shows the synthetic route to monosubstituted amino boronic esters 20 (For a general reference to synthesis of peptide boronic esters, see: Kettner, C.; Forsyth, T. Houben-Weyl Methods of Organic Chemistry 1999, in press). Grignard reagent 13 is 10 reacted with a trialkyl borate ester 14, providing boronate 15. Transesterification with (+)-pinanediol 16 affords the cyclic ester 17. This ester ultimately yields enantiomerically pure 20 with L-configuration. Substitution 15 of pinacol for pinanediol yields racemic product. Homologation of 17 with the anion of dichloromethane gives the α -chloro boronic ester 18. (Matteson, D. S.; Majumdar,D. Organometallics 1983, 2, 1529-1535) Displacement of chloride by lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide, gives silyl amine 19, which is converted to the amine hydrochloride 20 20 with anhydrous HCl. (Matteson, D. S., Sadhu, K. M. Organometallics 1984, 3, 1284-1288.) Note that compounds of formula 20 are a specific instance of serine trap 9 for which $X = BO_2R$.

α, α-Disubstituted amino boronic esters 23 may be prepared as shown in Scheme 3. An isocyanide 21 (commercially available or synthesized by methods known to one skilled in the art. See for instance: Ugi, I.; et al. Angew. Chem., Intl. Ed. Eng. 1965, 4, 472.) is metallated with an alkyllithium or lithium dialkyl amide base (Hoppe, D. Angew. Chem., Intl. Ed. Eng. 1974, 13, 789-804 and reacted with a trialkyl borate ester. Tranesterification with pinanediol affords α-isocyanoboronic ester 22. Hydrolysis of 22 in conc. HCl/MeOH yields the α,α-disubstituted amino boronic ester 23, which is a specific

instance of formula 9 for which $X = BO_2R$ and neither R^1 nor R^2 are hydrogen.

5

10 α-Ketoamides and other electrophilic ketone derivatives are generally introduced in the hydroxy form and oxidized to the active ketone form in the final synthetic step. Scheme 4 illustrates the synthesis of α-ketoamide γ-lactam peptidomimetics. Other electrophilic leads to derivatives may be prepared analogously (Edwards, P. D.; Bernstein, P. R. Medicinal Res. Reviews 1994, 14, 127-194, and references cited therein). R¹ substituted acrylate ester 24 is aminohydroxylated and subsequently deprotected to give amino alcohol 25 (Note that this structure is a specific instance of formula 9, for which X = CH(OH)COOMe). The amino alcohol is coupled to acid 8 to give 26.

Saponification with LiOH affords acid 27, which is coupled to an amine Y-NH₂, to give hydroxy amide 28. Hydrogenation of the Cbz group, followed by acylation, sulfonylation, reductive amination, etc. of the resulting amine 29 provides 30. Oxidation with Dess-Martin periodinane affords the α -keto amide 31 (a specific instance of formula 12, for which X = COCONY).

A series of δ -lactam derivatives of formula 40 are prepared by the method outlined in Scheme 5. Allylated, R⁴ substituted amino acid methyl ester 4, prepared as shown in

Scheme 1, is hydroborated and oxidized to alcohol 32. Swern oxidation affords aldehyde 33, which is reductively aminated with R^3 substituted amino acid t-butyl ester 34 to afford amine 35. Saponification of the methyl ester in 35, followed by cyclization affords lactam 36. The t-butyl ester is removed with trifluoroacetic acid to give acid 37. Coupling acid 37 to serine trap 9 with PyAOP or via a mixed anhydride affords compounds of formula 38. Catalytic hydrogenation provides amine hydrochloride 39, which may be acylated, sulfonylated, reductively alkylated, etc. to provide δ -lactams of formula 40. Numerous amino acid t-butyl esters 34 are commercially available or may be synthesized by methods known to one skilled in the art (Roeske, R. J. Org. Chem. 1963, 28, 1251-1253).

15

A series of E-lactams of formula 49 may be synthesized by the method shown in Scheme 6. R⁴ substituted oxazolidinone 3 is hydrolyzed to acid 41 with NaOH. The acid is coupled to R³ substituted-N-allyl amino acid methyl ester 42 using activating reagents suitable for hindered peptide coupling reactions (Albericio, et al. J. Org. Chem. 10 1998, 63, 9678-9683. Wenschuh, H., et al. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 5483-5486.) to afford dipeptide 43. Ring closing olefin metathesis with ruthenium catalyst 44 (Miller, S. J.

et al. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1996**, *118*, 9606.) affords the lactam **45**. The methyl ester in **45** is saponified to provide acid **46**. Coupling to serine trap **9** gives **47**. Catalytic hydrogenation removes the Cbz group and the olefin to provide amine hydrochloride **48**, which may be acylated, sulfonylated, reductively alkylated, etc. to provide δ-lactams of formula **49**. Alternatively, the olefin in **47** may be subjected to a variety of procedures (dihydroxylation, epoxidation followed by nucleophilic opening, etc.) to introduce substituents on the lactam ring prior to the final two steps of the synthesis. R³ substituted-N-allyl amino acid methyl esters **42** may be prepared from R³-substituted α-bromo esters ((Gribble, G. W.; Hirth, B. H. *J. Heterocyclic Chem.* **1996**, *33*, 719-726.)

Scheme 6

An alternative route to the series of ϵ -lactams of formula 49 is shown in Scheme 7. This route is applicable for cases in which R^3 and R^4 are too sterically demanding to allow coupling of 41 and 42 in Scheme 6. R^4 -substituted aldehyde 33 (see Scheme 5 for preparation) is treated with phosphonium ylide 50 to afford enol ether 51. The enol ether is hydrolyzed to aldehyde 52. The aldehyde is reductively aminated with amine 34 (see Scheme 5) using sodium cyanoborohydride in trimethyl orthoformate to afford 53. Saponification of the methyl ester, followed by cyclization affords lactam 54. Lactam 54 may be transformed into 49 following the same procedure employed in Scheme 5 to convert 36 to 40.

5

10

Scheme 7

Preparation of α -aminoboronic acids.

5

10

15

20

Preparation of α -aminoboronic acids are well known in the art. Scheme 8 shows the synthesis of α -aminoboronic acids containing sidechains where R is ethyl, allyl, vinyl, and cyclopropyl. A Grignard reagent is added to a trialkyl boronate to give a substituted dialkyl boronate.

Transesterification with a suitable diol protecting group gives the boronate ester $\underline{2}$. $\underline{2}$ is shown protected as the pinanediol ester. Pinanediol is the preferred protecting group, but other diol protecting groups are known to those skilled in the art, for example, a C2 symmetrical diol such as (R,R)2,3-butandiol and (R,R) dicyclohexaneethanediol can also be used. The α -chloroalkyl intermediate $\underline{3}$ is obtained by the addition of the anion of methylene chloride to the boronic acid ester. Li⁺CHCl₂⁻ is prepared in situ by the addition of LDA to a -78° C solution of the alkyl boronic acid ester in methylene chloride. Alternately, CHCl₂-Li⁺ is prepared by reacting n-butyl lithium with methylene chloride at -100° C followed by the addition of the alkyl

boronic acid <u>2</u>. ZnCl₂ is added to more hindered alkyl boronic acid. <u>3</u> is treated with the lithium salt of hexamethyldisilazane to give the *bis*-silane protected amine <u>4</u>. Compound <u>4</u> is treated with either anhydrous HCl or trifluoroacetic acid to give the amine <u>5</u> as a hydrochloride salt or trifluoroacetate salt.

5

10

Scheme 8

$$\begin{array}{lll} \mathsf{R} = & \mathsf{CH_2} = \mathsf{CH} - \mathsf{CH_2} ^- \; ; & \mathsf{CH_3} - \mathsf{CH_3} - \mathsf{CH_2} ^- \; ; & \mathsf{CH_3} - \mathsf{CH_3} - \mathsf{CH_3} ^- \; ; & \mathsf{CH_3} - \mathsf{CH_3} ^- \; ; & \mathsf$$

Scheme 8a outlines a method of preparing αaminoboronic acids suitable for incorporation in to a
peptide and applied as enzyme inhibitors. Matteson

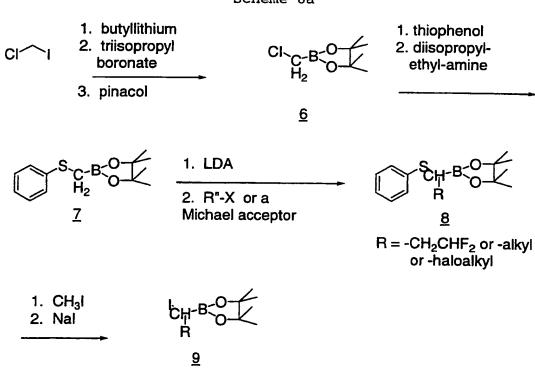
(Matteson and Majumdar J. Organometallic Chem. 170, 259264, 1979; Matteson and Arne Organometallics 1, 280-288,
1982) discloses the preparation of α-haloboronic acids.
Compound 6 is prepared by the method described by Sadhu and
Matteson Organometallics 4, 1687-1689, 1985. Compound 6 is
allowed to react with thiophenol in presence of tertiary
base to give the thiol ether 7. Alternately, 7 can be
prepared by reacting the lithium salt of thioanisole with a

trialkyl boronate as described by Matteson and Arne Organometallics 1, 280-288 (1982). 7 is treated with LDA followed by a hydrocarbon containing an electrophilic center. For this reaction 1-bromo-2,2-difluoroethane was used to give a 2,2-difluoroethyl substituent 8. The α -aminoboronic acid 9 was obtained by treating 8 with methyl iodide or other suitable alkylating agent in the presence of iodide ion followed by lithium hexamethyldisilazane and HCl. In contrast to other procedures for preparing α -aminoboronic acids where the sidechain is introduced as a nucleophile or an alkene, the sidechain substituent is an electrophile. This provides a method of preparing 2-amino-3,3-difluoropropyl boronic acid where conventional methods have failed.

15

10

Scheme 8a



The chemistry outlined in Scheme 8a is readily applied by one skilled in the art to the synthesis of additional α -aminoboronic acids. After treatment of $\underline{7}$ with base to generate the anion at the α -position, a Michael acceptor can be added to synthesize additional more structurally diverse α -aminoboronic acids, for example, higher order alkyl halides which can be used to give more complex sidechains.

Scheme 8b illustrates the preparation of α aminoboronic acids with hydroxy substituted side chains, 10 boroSerine and boroThreonine. Both are synthesized as their benzyl protected form and incorporated into peptides. The benzyl protecting groups are removed by catalytic hydrogenation to give the final product. The synthesis of 2-benzyloxy-1-chloroethane boronic acids esters has been 15 described (Matteson et al. Organometallics 3, 1284-1288, 1984). For H-boroSer(OBzl)- $C_{10}H_{16}$, the α -chloromethyl boronic acid is treated with the anion of benzyl alcohol to give the benzyl ether. Homologation with the anion of 20 methylene chloride gives the α -chloro compound. readily converted to the α -aminoboronic acid by conventional procedures. Borothreonine is prepared by a similar procedure except an α -chloroethyl boronic acid ester is prepared and converted to the benzyl protected 25 alcohol. Homologation with CHCl2-Li+ and treatment with $(Me_3Si)_2N^-Li^+$ and HCl gives H-boroThr(OBzl)- $C_{10}H_{16}$. The first series of reactions were conducted using the pinacol ester which resulted in the nonstereo specific introduction of the O-benzyl hydroxy group. This group can be introduced in the natural configuration R-configuation by 30 using (S,S) dicyclohexaneethanediol as a chiral directing boronic acid protecting group.

Scheme 8b

BO CHCl₂*Li* Cl benzyl alcohol n-BuLi

H-boroThr(OBzl)-C₁₀H₁₀
or
H-boroSer(OBzl)-C₁₀H₁₆

1. Peptide-COOH coupling
2. H₂, Pd/C

Peptide-NH
COUPLING
Peptide-NH
COUPLING
ROOH

R = H- or CH_3 -

Scheme 8c describes the synthesis of boronic acid analogs of cysteine. Vinylmagnesium bromide is allowed to react with triethyl boronate to give vinylboronate diethyl ester. Transesterification with pinanediol gives the corresponding ester 16. Treatment of 16 with a sulfenyl chloride, for example phenyl sulfenyl chloride, gives the coresponding α-chloro-, α-thiol ether. The α-chloro group

is readily converted to the amine using chemistry previously described (Scheme 8). Final deprotection of the thiol is achieved after incorporation of the amine in peptides. Additionally, the treatment of $\underline{16}$ with a thio sulfenyl chloride, for example phenyl thio sulfenyl chloride, followed by conversion to the amine using chemistry previously described (Scheme 8) gives the coresponding α -aminoboronic acid with a substituted disulfide side chain.

10

Scheme 8c

15

One diasteriomer of a compound of Formula (I) may display superior activity compared with the others. Thus, the following stereochemistries are considered to be a part of the present invention.

When required, separation of the racemic material can be achieved by HPLC using a chiral column or by a resolution using a resolving agent such as camphonic chloride as in Steven D. Young, et al, Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotheraphy 1995, 2602-2605. A chiral compound of Formula (I) may also be directly synthesized using a chiral catalyst or a chiral ligand, e.g., Andrew S. Thompson, et al, Tet. lett. 1995, 36, 8937-8940).

5

15

Other features of the invention will become apparent in the course of the following descriptions of exemplary embodiments which are given for illustration of the invention and are not intended to be limiting thereof.

Examples

Abbreviations used in the examples are defined as follows: "1 x" for once, "2 x" for twice, "3 x" for thrice, "°C" for degrees Celsius, "rt" for room temperature, "eq" for equivalent or equivalents, "g" for gram or grams, "mg" for milligram or milligrams, "mL" for milliliter or milliliters, "M" for molar, "mmol" for millimole or millimoles, "min" for minute or minutes, "h" for hour or hours, "MS" for mass spectrometry, "NMR" for nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, "1H" for proton, "HPLC" for high pressure liquid chromatography, "tlc" for thin layer chromatography, "v/v" for volume to volume ratio,

"atm" for atmosphere, " α ", " β ", "R", and "S" are stereochemical designations familiar to one skilled in the art.

5

Example 1

 $(1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester.$

10

15

- (1a) A solution of Cbz-L-valine (4.88 g, 19.4 mmol), paraformaldehyde (0.84 g), and p-toluenesulfonic acid, (210 mg, 1.1 mmol) in benzene (160 mL) was refluxed for two h using a Dean-Stark apparatus. The solution was extracted with saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 x) and brine, dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired oxazolidinone as a colorless oil (4.82 g, 94%). NMR (1 H, CDCl₃) δ 7.37 (s, 5H), 5.60 (br s, 1H), 5.20 (m, 3H), 4.23 (br s, 1H), 2.37 (br s, 1H), 1.08 (d, 3H, J = 6.9), 1.01 (d, 3H, J = 6.6).
- (1b) A 0.5 M solution of potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide in tetrahydrofuran (44 mL, 22 mmol) was added over 20 min to a solution of the material from (1a) (4.82 g, 18.3 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (75 mL) at -78 °C. After 20 min, allyl 25 bromide (3.2 mL, 37 mmol) was added dropwise, and the reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 2.5 h. The reaction was quenched with 10% potassium hydrogen sulfate (150 mL) and diluted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The organic phase was extracted with 10% potassium hydrogen sulfate, saturated 30 sodium bicarbonate, and brine, dried (Na2SO4), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexane, 10:90) to give a colorless oil (3.8 g, 68%). MS found (M+H) + = 304. 35

(1c) A 1 M solution of sodium methoxide in methanol (3 mL, 3 mmol) was added to the material from (1b) (0.61 g, 2.0 mmol) in methanol (5 mL). The reaction was refluxed for 1 h, quenched with acetic acid (0.165 mL, 2.9 mmol), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, extracted with saturated sodium bicarbonate, dried (Na_2SO_4), and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield a colorless oil (0.63 g, 100%). MS found: (M+H)+ = 306.

10

15

- (1d) Ozone was bubbled through a solution of the material from (1c) (0.593 g, 1.94 mmol) in methanol (20 mL) at-78 °C until a blue color persisted. Residual ozone was removed with a stream of oxygen. Dimethyl sulfide (0.6 mL, 8 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt. After 2 h, the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane, extracted with water, dried (Na $_2$ SO $_4$), and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a slightly yellow oil (0.65 g). The crude aldehyde was used without purification.
- (1e) Sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.649 g, 3.06 mmol) was added to a suspension of the material from (1d) (0.65 g, 1.9 mmol), L-cyclohexylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride (0.533 g, 2.4 mmol), and triethylamine (0.42 mL, 3.0 mmol) 25 in 1,2-dichloroethane (10 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred overnight and allowed to warm to rt. The reaction was then refluxed for 5.5 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with dichloromethane and extracted with 1 M hydrochloric acid and saturated sodium bicarbonate. The 30 organic phase was dried (Na2SO4) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:3) to provide a 1:1 mixture of lactam diastereomers as a waxy solid (0.67 g, 78%). MS found: $(M+H)^+ = 445$, $(M+Na)^+ = 467$. 35

(1f) A solution of the material from (1e) (0.33g, 0.74)mmol) in methanol (5 mL) was hydrogenated (1 atm, balloon) over 10% palladium on carbon (85 mg) for 2 h. The solution was filtered through Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired product (0.225 g, 98%). MS found: $(M+H)^+ = 311$, $(M+Na)^+ = 333$.

(1g) Hunig's base (0.17 mL, 1.0 mmol) was added to a solution of the material from (1f) (0.126 g, 0.407 mmol), N-(pyrazine-2-carbonyl)-L-valine (0.109 g, 0.488 mmol), and 10 PyAOP (0.261 g, 0.50 mmol) (Carpino, et al. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 201-203.) in dichloromethane at rt. After stirring overnight, the reaction was quenched with half saturated sodium carbonate (5 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase was concentrated onto 15 silica gel (500 mg) and purified by chromatography over silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexanes, 1:1) to give the desired product as a single diastereomer (74 mg, 35%). MS found: $(M+H)^+ = 516$, $(M+Na)^+ = 538$.

20

30

35

- (1h) Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (10 mg, 0.24 mmol) was added to a solution of the material from (1g) (74 mg, 0.14 mmol) in a mixture of dimethoxyethane (1.5 mL) and water (1.0 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred for 30 min and quenched with 1 M hydrochloric acid (0.5 mL). The solution 25 was diluted with water (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2 \times 10 mL). The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4) , and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide the desired prduct as a colorless oil (66 mg, 92%). MS found: $(M-H)^- = 500$.
 - (1i) Isobutyl chloroformate (0.012 mL, 0.092 mmol) was added to a solution of the material from (1h) (41 mg, 0.082 mmol) and N-methyl morpholine (0.012 mL, 0.11 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1 mL) at -20 °C. After 10 min, a solution of the (+)-pinanediol ester of L-boroallylglycine hydrochloride salt (35 mg, 0.12 mmol) in dichloromethane

(1.5 mL) was added dropwise, followed by Hunig's base (0.042 mL, 0.24 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 1.5 h and allowed to warm to rt. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexane gradient, 1:4 to 4:1) to give the desired boronic ester as an amorphous solid (41 mg, 69%). MS found: (M+Na)+ = 755.5.

10

Example 2

(1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

- (2a) A 0.5 M solution of 9-borabicyclo(3.3.1)nonane in tetrahydrofuran (9.9 mL, 5 mmol) was added to a solution of the material from (1b) (1.01 g, 3.34 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction was allowed to warm to rt and stir for 5 h before being quenched at 0 °C with a solution of sodium acetate (3.4 g)and 30% hydrogen peroxide (4 mL) in water (20 mL). The reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and extracted with brine. The organic phase was dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate/hexane 3:10) to provide the desired alcohol as a colorless oil (0.86 g, 80%). MS found: (M+NH₄)+ = 339.
- 30 (2b) Dimethyl sulfoxide (0.60 mL, 7.8 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of oxalyl chloride (0.342 mL, 3.9 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 mL) at -78 °C. After 10 min, a solution of the material from (2a) (0.840 g, 2.62 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) was added dropwise. After an 35 additional 15 min, Hunig's base (2.2 mL, 13 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred 30 min at -78 °C and 3 h at 0 °C. The reaction was quenched with water. The

organic phase was washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4) , and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the crude aldehyde as a yellow oil $(0.911~\rm g)$. The material was used without further purification.

- (2c) Following a procedure analogous to that used in the preparation of (1e), the aldehyde from (2b) (0.911 g, 2.6 mmol) was reacted with L-cyclohexylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl
- acetate/hexane, 1:4) provided the desired product (1.05 g, 82%) as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. MS found: (M+H)+ = 489.
- (2d) A 1.2 M solution of sodium methoxide in methanol (0.60 mL, 0.72 mmol) was added to a solution of the material from (2c) (318 mg, 0.651 mmol) in methanol (6 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt for 8 h, quenched with acetic acid (0.045 mL, 0.79 mmol), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (methanol/dichloromethane gradient, 1:20 to 1:5) to yield the desired lactam (111 mg, 37%) as a colorless solid.
- (2e) Following a procedure analogous to that used in step (1f), the material from step (2d) (0.127 g, 0.278 mmol) was hydrogenated to yield the the crude product as a colorless oil (79.5 mg, 88%), which was used without further purification.
- (2f) Following a procedure analogous to (1g), the material
 30 from (2e) (48 mg, 0.15 mmol) was coupled to N-(pyrazine-2carbonyl)-L-valine with PyAOP and Hunig's base, providing
 the desired product as a single diastereomer (29 mg, 36%).
 MS found: (M+Na)+ = 552.
- 35 (2g) Following a procedure analogous to (1h), the methyl ester from (2f) (29 mg, 0.054 mmol) was saponified with

lithium hydroxide to provide the desired acid (29 mg, 100%). MS found: $(M-H)^- = 514$.

(2h) Following a procedure analogous to (1i), the acid from 5 step (2g) (28 mg, 0.054 mmol) was coupled to Lboroallylglycine hydrochloride salt using isobutylchloroformate. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexanes gradient, 1:4 to 4:1) of the crude material provided the desired boronic ester (5 mg, 12%) as an 10 amorphous solid. MS found: (M+Na)+ = 769.5.

Example 3

(1R)-1-(({3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-azepin-1-yl}acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediolester

15

- (3a) Hunig's base (1.4 mL, 8.2 mmol) was added to a solution of N-Boc-D/L-allylglycine (0.645 g, 3.00 mmol), N-allylglycine ethyl ester (0.720 g, 5.0 mmol) (Gribble, G.
- W.; Hirth, B. H. J. Heterocyclic Chem. 1996, 33, 719-726.), and PyAOP (2.04 g, 3.91 mmol) in dimethylformamide (10 mL). After stirring 3 h at rt, the reaction mixture was quenched by addition of methanol and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate,
- extracted with saturated sodium bicarbonate and brine, dried (Na₂SO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:3) to afford the desired dipeptide as a crystalline solid (0.887 g, 87%) MS found: (M+Na)+ = 30 363.
- (3b) Bis(tricyclohexylphosphine)dichlororuthenium benzylidene catalyst (21 mg, 0.025 mmol) was added to a refluxing solution of the dipeptide from (3a) (174 mg, 35 0.512 mmol) in dichloromethane (50 mL) under argon. After 3 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to rt and concentrated

under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica

gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:4) to give the desired lactam (133 mg, 83%) as a crystalline solid. MS found: $(M+Na)^+ = 335$.

5 (3c) The material from (3b) (133 mg, 0.426 mmol) was hydrogenated using a procedure analogous to that of (1f), except that ethanol was employed as the solvent, giving the desired product (0.147g), which was used without further purification. MS found: (M+Na)+ = 337.

10

- (3d) The material from (3c) (134 mg, 0.43 mmol) was saponified using a procedure analogous to that of (1h), except that tetrahydrofuran replaced dimethoxyethane as solvent, giving the desired acid as a colorless solid
- 15 (0.121 g, 99%) MS found: $(M-H)^- = 285$.

MS found: $(M+Na)^{+} = 528$.

- (3e) Hunig's base (0.212 mL, 1.24 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of the acid from (3d) (117 mg, 0.410 mmol), L-boro-2-aminobutyric acid hydrochloride (114 mg, 0.417 mmol), and PyAOP (216 mg, 0.414 mmol) in dimethylformamide (2 mL). After 40 min, the reaction was diluted with ethyl acetate and extracted with 5% sodium bicarbonate and brine. The organic phase was dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 4:1) to afford the desired boronic ester as an amorphous solid (0.155 g, 75%).
- (3f) A 4M solution of hydrochloric acid in dioxane (4 mL, 16 mmol) was added to the material from (3e) (141 mg, 0.28 mmol). The reaction was stirred for 2 h at rt and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired product as a colorless solid (133 mg), which was used without further purification. MS found: (M+H) + = 406.

35

(3g) Triethylamine (0.028 mL, 0.201 mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of the material from (3f) (31 mg,

0.07 mmol) and methanesulfonyl chloride (0.010 mL, 0.135 mmol). After stirring for 18 h, the reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and extracted with 5% sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase was dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by HPLC on a C18 reverse phase (acetonitrile/water gradient, 4:6 to 8:2) to afford the desired sulphonamide as an amorphous solid (18.5 mg, 56%). MS found: (M+H)+ = 484.

10 Example 4

- (1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester hydrochloride.
- 15 (4a) The 1:1 mixture of lactam diastereomers (6.5 g, 14 mmol) from (1e) was recrystallized from ethyl acetate/hexanes to give a single lactam diastereomer (1.9 g, 30%). $(\alpha)_{D}^{25} = -16.8^{\circ}$ (C = 0.280, methanol).
- 20 (4b) The lactam ester from (4a) (1.11 g, 2.5 mmol) was saponified using a procedure analogous to that of (1h), except that tetrahydrofuran replaced dimethoxyethane as solvent. The crude acid was obtained as a colorless foam (1.06 g, 100%) and was used in the next step without purification. MS found (M+H)+ = 431.
- (4c) The material from (4b) (1.06 g, 2.5 mmol) was coupled to L-boro-2-aminobutyric acid hydrochloride salt using a procedure analogous to (1i). The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:1) to give the desired boronic ester (0.85 g, 52%). MS found (M+H)+ = 650.
- (4d) A solution of the boronic ester from (4c) (400 mg, 0.616 mmol) in a mixture of methanol (10 mL), 4M hydrochloric acid in dioxane (5 mL) and dioxane (30 mL) was hydrogenated (48 psi) over 10% palladium on carbon for 3 h

at rt. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the desired amine hydrochloride (340 mg, 100%). MS found: $(M+H)^+ = 516$.

5 Example 5

30

(1R)-1-(((2S)-2-{3-(((1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylsulfonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino)-propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

10 (5a) 4-Biphenylsulfonyl chloride (5 mg, 0.02 mmol) was added to a solution of the amine hydrochloride from (4d) (11 mg, 0.020 mmol), 4-dimethylamino pyridine (0.6 mg, 0.005 mmol), and triethylamine (0.012 mL, 0.086 mmol) in a mixture of 1,2-dichloroethane (0.2 mL) and ethyl acetate (0.1 mL). The reaction mixture was heated at 57 °C overnight and quenched by addition of water. The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane and the organic phase concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in acetonitrile, filtered, and purified by HPLC (acetonitrile/water gradient) to afford the desired sulfonamide (2 mg, 14%). MS found: (M+H) + = 732.

Example 6

(1R)-1-{((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-{((4-25 propylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-1-pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

(6a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a) the amine hydrochloride from (4d) (11 mg, 0.020 mmol) was coupled to 4-propylphenylsulfonyl chloride to provide the desired sulfonamide (7 mg, 50%). MS found: (M+H)+ = 698.5.

Example 7

(1R)-1-(((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-{3-isopropyl-3-((1-naphthylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}propanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

(7a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a) the amine hydrochloride from (4d) (11 mg, 0.020 mmol) was coupled to 1-napthylsulfonyl chloride to provide the desired sulfonamide (3.3 mg, 23%). MS found: (M+H) + = 706.5.

5

Example 8

10

(8a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a) the amine hydrochloride from (4d) (11 mg, 0.020 mmol) was coupled to phenylisocyanate to provide the desired sulfonamide (10 mg, 79%). MS found: (M+H)⁺ = 635.5.

15

Example 9

20

25

(9a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a) the amine hydrochloride from (4d) (11 mg, 0.020 mmol) was coupled to 3-methylphenylsulfonyl chloride to provide the desired sulfonamide (5.1 mg, 38%). MS found: $(M+H)^+ = 670.5$.

Example 10

(1R)-1-{((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-{((3methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-2-oxo-1pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid

30

35

(10a) Phenylboronic acid (40 mg, 0.32 mmol) was added to the boronic ester from (9a) (16 mg, 0.024 mmol) in a well-stirred mixture of dichloromethane (0.2 mL) and water (0.2 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The organic layer was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue purified by preparative tlc (chloroform/methanol, 9:1) to afford the desired boronic

acid as a colorless solid (4 mg, 31%). MS found: $(M-H)^- = 534$.

Example 11

- 5 (1R)-1-{((3-{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester
- (11a) Using a procedure analogous to (1e), the aldehyde from (1d) (0.45 g, 1.46 mmol) was reductively aminated with L-phenylglycine hydrochloride in the presence of sodium triacetoxy borohydride and triethylamine. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane gradient, 1:9 to 3:2) afforded the desired product as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. MS found: (M+H) + = 425.
 - (11b) Using a procedure analogous to (1h), except that tetrahydrofuran replaced dimethoxyethane as solvent, the material from (11a) was saponified with lithium hydroxide.
- The acid (140 mg, 23% over two steps) was obtained and used in the subsequent step without purification.
- (11c) Using a procedure analogous to (3e), the acid from (11b) (0.135 g, 0.33 mmol) was coupled to L-boro-2aminobutyric acid hydrochloride in the presence of PyAOP and Hunig's base. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 3:10), afforded the desired boronic ester as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers (0.180 g, 90%). MS found: (M+H) + = 630

30

Example 12

35

(12a) The material from (11c) (0.185 g, 0.29 mmol) was hydrogenated (1 atm, balloon) in a mixture of concentrated hydrochloric acid (0.075 mL, 0.88 mmol) and methanol (10

mL) for 1 h at rt. The solution was filtered through Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired amine hydrochloride (136 mg, 95%). MS found $(2M+H)^+ = 991$.

5

Example 13

- (1R)-1-{((3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester
- 10 (13a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (12a) (20 mg, 0.038 mmol) was coupled to methane sulfonyl chloride. The crude product was purified by HPLC (acetonitrile:water gradient) to afford the desired product. MS found (M+H) + = 574.

15

Example 14

20

25

30

35

(14a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (12a) (30 mg, 0.056 mmol) was coupled to 4-propylphenylsulfonyl chloride. The crude product was purified by HPLC (acetonitrile:water gradient) to afford the desired product. MS found $(M+H)^+ = 678$.

Example 15

(1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-4-methylpentanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

(15a) Using a procedure analogous to (1e), the aldehyde from (1d) (0.57 g, 1.85 mmol) was reductively aminated with L-leucine hydrochloride in the presence of sodium triacetoxy borohydride and triethylamine. Silica gol

triacetoxy borohydride and triethylamine. Silica gel chromatography afforded the desired product (0.45 g, 61%) as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. MS found: (M+H)+ = 512.

(15b) Using a procedure analogous to (1h), except that tetrahydrofuran replaced dimethoxyethane as solvent, the material from (15a) (0.45 g, 1.11 mmol) was saponified with lithium hydroxide. The acid (433 mg, quantitative) was obtained and used in the subsequent step without purifiaction.

(15c) Using a procedure analogous to (3e), the acid from (15b) (0.080 g, 0.205 mmol) was coupled to L-boro-2aminobutyric acid hydrochloride in the presence of PyAOP and Hunig's base. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:1), afforded the desired boronic ester (120 mg, 95%) as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. MS found: (M+H)+ = 610

Example 16

(1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-4-methylpentanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester hydrochloride

(16a) The material from (15c) (0.120 g, 0.2 mmol) was hydrogenated using a procedure analogous to (12a) to provide the desired amine hydrochloride (90 mg, 95%). MS found $(M+H)^+ = 476$.

20

25

30

35

Example 17

(1R)-1-(((2S)-2-{3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-4-methylpentanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

(17a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (16a) (21 mg, 0.041 mmol) was coupled to methane sulfonyl chloride. The crude product was purified by HPLC (acetonitrile:water gradient) to afford the desired product. MS found $(M+H)^+ = 554$.

Example 18

5

10

(18a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (16a) (20 mg, 0.039 mmol) was coupled to 4-propylphenylsulfonyl chloride. The crude product was purified by HPLC (acetonitrile:water gradient) to afford the desired product. MS found $(M+H)^+ = 658$.

Example 19

(1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-ethyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-1pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester

- (19a) Using a procedure analogous to (1a), Cbz-L-2-aminobutyric acid (5.54 g, 23.4 mmol) was reacted with paraformaldehyde. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexanes 1:3) afforded the oxazolidinone product (5.28 g, 91%).
- (19b) Using a procedure analogous to (1b), the material from (19a) (5.28 g, 21.2 mmol) was alkylated with allyl bromide. Silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:9) gave the product (3.49 g, 57%). MS found (M+NH₄)+ = 307.
- 30 (19c) Following a procedure analogous to (1c), the material from (19b) (1.72 g, 5.88 mmol) was reacted with sodium methoxide in methanol. Silica gel chromatography gave the desired product (1.7 g, 100%). MS found (M+H) + = 292.
- 35 (19d) The material from (19c) (1.7 g, 5.83 mmol) was treated with sodium periodate (3.74 g, 17.5 mmol) and a 2.5 % solution of osmium tetroxide in t-butanol (0.6 mL) in a

mixture of methanol (50 mL) and water (30 mL). When tlc indicated complete consumption of starting material, the reaction was diluted with water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic phase was dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 1:4) to give the desired aldehyde (0.91 g, 53%). MS found (M+H) + = 294.

- 10 (19e) Following a procedure analogous to (1e), the aldehyde from (19d) (0.91 g, 3.1 mmol) was reductively aminated with cyclohexlyalanine methyl ester hydrochloride. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography to afford the desired lactam (1.0 g, 75%) as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. MS found (M+H) + = 431.
 - (19f) Following a procedure analogous to (1f), the lactam from (19e) (0.5 g, 1.16 mmol) was hydrogenated to afford the desired amine (0.31 g, 91%), which was used in the subsequent step without purification.

- (19g) Following a procedure analogous to (1g), the amine from (19f) (0.21 g, 0.72 mmol) was coupled to N-(pyrazine-2-carbonyl)-L-valine. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/hexane, 3:1) to afford the desired peptide lactam (0.35 g, 100%).
- (19h) Following a procedure analogous to (1h), the material
 from (19g) (0.13 g, 0.26 mmol) was saponified with lithium
 30 hydroxide monohydrate to give the desired acid (0.107 g,
 84%). MS found (M+H) + = 488.
- (19i) Following a procedure analogous to (1i), the acid from (19h) (0.087 g, 0.18 mmol) was coupled to the (+)pinanediol ester of L-boroallylglycine. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography to give the

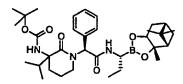
desired product as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. MS found $(M+H)^+ = 719$.

Exampl 20

5 (1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)-3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)-amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

(20a) Following a procedure analogous to (3e), the material from (2d) was coupled to L-boro-2-aminobutyric acid hydrochloride. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography to afford the desired boronic ester (0.034 g, 74%). MS found: (M+H)+ = 665.

15 Example 21



(1R)-1-{({3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

- (21a) Using a procedure analogous to (1a), Boc-L-valine (22.4 g, 103 mmol) was treated with paraformal dehyde and p-toluenesul fonic acid in benzene. The desired oxazolidine was obtained as a colorless solid (14.3 g, 61%).
- 25 (21b) Using a procedure analogous to (1b), oxazolidinone (21a) (14.3 g, 62.4 mmol) was alkylated with allyl bromide. The desired allylated oxazolidinone was obtained as a yellow oil (15.45 g, 92%). MS found (M+Na)+ = 292.
- 30 (21c) A solution of 2N sodium hydroxide (10 mL) was added to oxazolidinone (21b) (2.70 g, 10 mol) in methanol (10 mL). The reaction mixture was warmed to 50°C for 5 h and then quenched with 1N hydrochloric acid (20 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x), dried

(MgSO₄), and concentrated under reduced pressure. The desired acid was obtained as a yellow oil (2.6 g, 100%). MS found (M-H) - = 256.

- 5 (21d) A solution of acid (21c) (2.19 g, 8.51 mmol) and benzyl bromide (0.962 mL) in acetone (50 mL) was heated to reflux in the presence of potassium carbonate (1.8 g). After 3.5 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated, resuspended in hexane, and filtered through Celite. This solution was concentrated and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel to afford the desired ester (2.44 g, 82%) as a colorless oil. MS found (M+Na)+ = 370.
- (21e) Using a procedure analogous to (2a), ester (21d)
 15 (2.44g, 7.02 mmol) was hydroborated with 9borabicyclo(3.3.1)nonane and oxidized to afford the desired
 alcohol (1.84 g, 72%) after chromatography on silica gel.
 MS found (M+Na)+ = 388.
- 20 (21f) Using a procedure analogous to (2b), alcohol (21e) (1.84 g, 5.03 mmol) was added to the reagent generated by addition of dimethyl sulfoxide to oxalyl chloride in dichloromethane at -78 °C. After aqueous workup, the desired aldehyde was obtained (1.99 g) and used without further purification. (M+Na)+ = 386.
- (21g) Using a procedure analogous to (1e), the aldehyde
 from (21f) (0.679 g, 1.8 mmol) was reacted with Lphenylglycine methyl ester hydrochloride. Silica gel
 30 chromatography (5% acetone/toluene) afforded the desired
 amine as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers (0.55 g, 62%).
 (M+H)+ = 513.
- (21h) A solution of amine (21g) (389 mg, 0.76 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was hydrogenated over 10% palladium on carbon (43 mg) for 40 min. The solution was filtered through Celite and concentrated under reduced pressure to

afford the desired acid as a white solid (315 mg, 98%). (M+H)+=423.

(21i) A solution of acid (21h) (315 mg, 0.745 mmol) and

HOAt (104 mg, 0.76 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) at 0 °C was treated with EDCI (157 mg, 0.82 mmol). After 20 min, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 30 min. The reaction was diluted with dichloromethane and washed with 1N hydrochloric acid. The organic layer was dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated under reduced pressure. Chromatography on silica gel (20-30% ethyl acetate/hexane) afforded the desired lactam (0.32 g, 95%) as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers. (M+H)+ = 405.

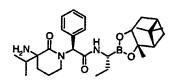
15 (21j) Following a procedure analogous to (1h), except that tetrahydrofuran replaced dimethoxyethane as solvent, the material from (21i) (0.200 g , 0.494 mmol) was saponified with lithium hydroxide to afford the desired acid (180 mg, 93%). (2M-H) - = 779.

20

25

(21k) Using a procedure analogous to (3e), the acid from (21j) (180 mg, 0.46 mmol) was coupled to L-boro-2-aminobutyric acid hydrochloride salt. Chromatography on silica gel and HPLC afforded the desired boronic ester (99 mg, 35%). (M+H)+ = 610.

Example 22



CIH

(22a) The material from procedure (21k) (99 mg, 0.16 mmol) was treated with 4M hydrogen chloride solution in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) for 5.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to afford the desired amine (82 mg, 94%). (M+H)+=510.

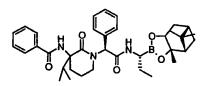
5

Example 23

(1R)-1-{({3-isopropyl-3-((methoxycarbonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

(23a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (22a) (7 mg, 0.013 mmol) was reacted with methyl chloroformate. After purification by HPLC, the desired product was obtained (2.6 mg, 36%). (M+H)+ = 568.

Example 24



20 <u>(1R)-1-{((3-(benzoylamino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester</u>

(24a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (22a) (7 mg, 0.013 mmol) was reacted with benzoyl chloride. After purification by HPLC, the desired product was obtained (3.9 mg, 49%). (M+H)+ = 614.

Example 25

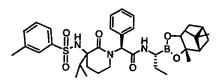
(1R)-1-{({3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester

5

10

(25a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (22a) (7 mg, 0.013 mmol) was reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride. After purification by HPLC, the desired product was obtained (2.2 mg, 29%). (M+H)+ = 588.

Example 26



(1R)-1-{((3-isopropyl-3-{((3-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid
(+)-pinanediol ester

(26a) Using a procedure analogous to (5a), the amine hydrochloride from (22a) (7 mg, 0.013 mmol) was reacted with 3-methylbenzenesulfonyl chloride. After purification by HPLC, the desired product was obtained (2.7 mg, 31%). (M+H)+ = 664.

TABLE 1

In Table 1, R^2 = H and X = $BO_2C_{10}H_{16}$ (pinanediol ester) for all entries except 10, for which X = $B(OH)_2$.

Ex	#	R ¹	R ³	R ⁴	R ⁵	n	MS
1		allyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	N-(pyrazine-2-	1	755.5
			methyl		Carbonyl)-L-valyl		(M+Na) +
2		allyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	N-(pyrazine-2-	2	769.5
			methyl		Carbonyl)-L-valyl		(M+Na) +
3		ethyl	н	н	Methanesulfonyl	3	484
		,		,			(M+H) +
4		ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	Н	1	516
			methyl				(M+H) ⁺
5		ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	4-biphenyl-sulfonyl	1	732
			methyl				(M+H) ⁺
6		ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	4-propylphenyl-	1	698.5
			methyl		sulfonyl		(M+H) ⁺
7		ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	1-napthyl-sulfonyl	1	706.5
			methyl				(M+H) +
8		ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	N-Phenylcarbamoyl	1	635.5
			methyl				(M+H) ⁺
9	İ	ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	3-methylphenyl-	1	670.5
			methyl		sulfonyl		(M+H) ⁺
10	1	ethyl	Cyclohexyl-	i-propyl	3-methylphenyl-	1	534 (M-
			methyl		sulfonyl		H) -
11		ethyl	phenyl	i-propyl	Carbobenzyloxy-	1	630
							(M+H) +
12		ethyl	phenyl	i-propyl	Н	1	991
		_				-	(2M+H)+
13		ethyl	phenyl	i-propyl	Methanesulfonyl	1	574
							(M+H)+
14		ethyl	phenyl	i-propyl	4-propylphenyl-	1	678
					sulfonyl		(M+H) +

15	ethyl	<i>i</i> -butyl	i-propyl	Carbobenzyloxy	1	610
<u> </u>	<u> </u>					(M+H) ⁺
16	ethyl	i-butyl	i-propyl	Н	1	476
						(M+H) ⁺
17	ethyl	i-butyl	i-propyl	Methanesulfonyl	1	554
						(M+H) ⁺
18	ethyl	<i>i-</i> butyl	i-propyl	4-propylphenyl-	1	658
				sulfonyl		(M+H) ⁺
19	allyl	Cyclohexyl-	ethyl	N-(pyrazine-2-	1	719
		methyl		Carbonyl)-L-valyl		(M+H) ⁺
20	ethyl		i-propyl	Carbobenzyloxy	2	665
		methyl				(M+H) +

Preparation of α-aminoboronic acids

5 Preparation of H-boroAlg-pinanediol•HCl (R=allyl) Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂CH=CH₂)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

2-Propene boronate pinanediol ester. Ether (300 mL) was placed in a 5 L, 4 neck flask equipped with two addition funnels, thermometer and a mechanical stirrer.

- 10 Triisopropyl borate (Aldrich) (1 mol) in 600 mL of anhydrous ether and allylmagnesium bromide in ether (Aldrich) (1.0 mol, 1.0 L, 1.0 M) were added simultaneously to 300 mL of dry ether at -78°C over a period of 2.5 hours. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for
- 15 12 h. The slurry was recooled to 0°C, followed by dropwise addition of 40 % sulfuric acid (2 mol) over a 1 hour period. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and was allowed to stir for 2 hours. The organic layer was separated and (+)-pinanediol (1.0 mol) was added. After 12
- h, the solution was dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and distilled (bp 85-87°C, 1 mm Hg) to give 118 g (53 %) of product as a clear, semi-viscous liquid: ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 5.8 6.0 (m, 1H), 4.9 5.1 (m, 2H), 4.2 (dd, 1H), 2.8 (m, 2H), 2.05-
- 25 1.78 (m, 6H), 1.38 (s, 3H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 0.83 (s, 3H).

1-Chloro-3-butene boronate pinanediol ester. The α chloro compound was prepared by homologation of the corresponding allyl boronate. To a 5-liter flask equipped with two addition funnels, thermometer and a mechanical stirrer, was added the allyl boronate (117, 0.53 mol) dissolved in dry THF (1 L), followed by the addition of cylclohexane (0.5 L) and dichloromethane (0.71 mol). solution was cooled to -78° C, followed by dropwise addition of lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) in heptane/ THF/ ethylbenzene (0.64 mol, 2.0 M, Aldrich catalog number 10 36,179-8) over a 1 hour period, taking care that a reaction temperature between -60 to -78°C was maintained. Anhydrous zinc chloride in ether (0.86 mol, 1.0 M) was added. reaction was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 12 hours. Hexane (600 mL) was added and the mixture was 15 stirred for 1 hour. Cold 1 N $H_2SO_4(3.2 L)$ was added and the phases were separated. The aqueous layer was washed with hexane (600 mL). The combined organic phases were concentrated to 1 L and washed with 5% sodium bicarbonate (1 L) and saturated sodium chloride (1 L). They were dried 20 over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and distilled (bp 130-132°C, 0.5 mm Hg) to give 60 g (42 %) of the α -chloroboronic acid as a clear yellow oil. $^{1}\text{H-NMR}$ (CDCl3) δ 5.8 - 6.0 (m, 1H), 5.2 (m, 2H), 4.2 (dd, 1H), 3.48 (q, 1H) 2.8 (m, 2H), 2.05-1.78 25 (m, 6H), 1.41 (s, 3H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 0.84 (s, 3H).H-boroAlg pinanediol ester hydrochloride. The bistrimethylsilane protected amine (Scheme 8) was prepared by dissolving hexamethyldisilizane (64.4 mmol) in dry THF (30 mL) and cooling to -78° C. n-Butyl lithium in hexane (1.6 30 N, 70.8 mmol) was added and the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature. It was recooled to -78°C and 1chloro-3-butene boronate pinanediol (17.2 g, 64.4 mmol) was added in 30 mL THF. The mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature and to stir overnight. Solvent was 35 removed by evaporation and dry hexane (200 mL) was added. Insoluble material was removed by filtration under a

nitrogen atmosphere through a bed of celite to yield a solution of the protected amine. This solution was cooled to -78°C and 4 N anhydrous hydrogen chloride in dioxane (192 mmol) was added. The reaction was slowly allowed to warm to room temperature and to stir overnight. The solvent was evaporated under vacuum to yield a brown oil. It was purified on a 5 x 90 cm column of SephadexTM LH-20 in methanol. TLC in ethyl acetate: hexane (1:1) indicated the product as a single base spot which gave a positive test for amines after spraying with ninhydrin. The product eluted in fractions 51-70 (10mL fractions). The fractions were pooled, concentrated, and dried under vacuum to give 16 g (87.2%) of the desired product as a foam. (CDCl₃) δ 8.21 (bs, 2H), 5.80 - 6.0 (m, 1H), 5.20 (m, 2H), 4.2 (dd, 1H), 3.0 (m, 1H), 2.62 (m, 2H), 2.4 - 1.78 (m,6H), 1.41 (s, 3H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 0.80 (s, 3H).

5

10

15

30

35

<u>Preparation of boroAbu-pinanediol ester (R=ethyl)</u> Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂CH₃)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

Propane boronate pinanediol ester. The alkyl boronate was prepared on a 0.50 mole scale using a procedure similar to the one used in the preparation of allyl boronate pinanediol. The crude product was distilled (bp 63°C, 2 mm Hg) to give 32.3 g (41.4 %) as a clear oil. ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 4.23 (dd, 1H), 2.40-1.78 (m, 6H), 1.38 (s, 3H), 1.28 (s, 3H), 0.97 (t, 3H), 0.83 (s, 3H), 0.79 (q, 2H).

1-Chloropropane boronate pinanediol ester. The α -chloro boronic acid was prepared on a 0.21 mole scale by the procedure described for H-boroAlg-pinanediol except the reaction mixture was washed with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (1000 mL) rather than sulfuric acid. Phases were separated and the aqueous layer was washed with an equal volume of hexane. The organic phases were combined, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to give a crude product which was distilled (bp 100-102°C, 0.6 mm Hg) to yield 28.8g (54.4 %) of the desired product as a clear yellow oil. 1 H-NMR (CDCl3) δ 4.35 (dd, 1H), 3.41

(m, 1H), 2.40-1.80 (m, 8H), 1.41 (s, 3H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 1.02 (t, 3H), 0.84 (s, 3H).

H-boroAbu pinanediol ester•hydrochloride. The amino boronic acid was prepared on a 0.09 mole scale and was purified by a procedure similar to the one described for Example 1 to yield 23 g of crude product. A proportion of this material (13 g) was purified by chromatography on an LH-20 column to give 7.47 g (54.9 %) of the desired product as a brown foam. 1 H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ 8.24 (s, 3H), 4.36 (dd, 1H), 2.91 (m, 1H), 1.8-2.4 (m, 8H), 1.41 (s, 3H), 1.27 (s, 3H), 1.08 (t, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H).

Preparation of boro-Cyclopropylglycine pinacol ester (R=cyclopropyl)

15 Formula: H₂NCH(C₃H₅)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

10

Cyclopropylboronate pinacol ester . The pinacol cyclopropyl bornate ester was prepared by the addition of cyclopropyl magnesium bromide was added to isopropylboronate pinacol ester. The latter compound was 20 prepared by a previously described procedure (Andersen, M. W.; Hildebrandt, B.; Koster, G.; Hoffmann, R. W. Chem. Ber. 122, 1989, 1777-1782). The Grignard reagent was prepared by adding cyclopropylbromide (3.0 mL, 37 mmol) to magnesium turnings (11 g, 0.46 mole) in THF (300 mL) at room 25 temperature under nitrogen. The solution was carefully warmed to 42°C at which point a vigorous exotherm ensued. After the exotherm had subsided an additional 3 mL of cyclopropylbromide was added and an exotherm ensued and subsided. This iterative process was repeated until all of the cyclopropyl bromide was added (36 mL, 0.45 mole). The 30 solution was heated at 50°C for an additional 2 h. At this time the contents of the flask were transferred to an addition funnel and added to a solution of isopropylboronate pinacol ester (84 g, 0.45 mol) in ether (400 mL) in a 3-necked, 2-liter flask in ether (500 mL) at 35 -78°C under nitrogen. The cyclopropyl Grignard reagent was added dropwise over a period of 3 h. The solution was

allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred overnight. The solution was cooled to 0°C and 1 N HCl prepared in saturated aqueous NaCl (500 mL) was added dropwise over a period of 1 h. The solution was allowed to stir for an additional 4 h and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with hexanes (3 x 300 mL), dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated using a rotary evaporator. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using 10% ethyl acetate: hexanes as a solvent to yield a clear colorless oil (42 g, 0.25 mole, 56%), bp 50-52°C, 8 mm Hg. 1H NMR d 0.36-0.50 (m, 5H), 1.18 (s, 12H).

5

10

30

35

1-Chloro-1-cyclopropylmethyl boronate pinacol ester. A 3-necked 250 mL flask containing THF (75 mL) and dichloromethane (2.5 mL, 39 mmol) was cooled to ~100°C. n-Butyllithium (1.6 M in Hexanes, 24 mL, 39 mmol) was added 15 cautiously to maintain a solution temperature of -100°C. After stirring at -100°C for 45 min, a solution of cyclopropylboronate pinacol ester (6.0 g, 36 mmol) in THF (10 mL) precooled to -78°C was added. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for an 20 additional 12 h. The solution was concentrated by evaporation and hexanes were added to give a solid. mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to give an oil. This material was distilled through a short path distillation apparatus (67-70°C, 0.2 mm Hg) to yield a 25 clear colorless oil (5.5 g, 58 % yield). $^{1}\text{H-NMR}$ d (CDCl₃) 2.87 (d, 2H), 1.27 (s, 12H), 0.63 (m, 3H), 0.37 (m, 2H).

H-boroCyclopropylglycine pinanediol ester. The α -chloro compound (5.0 g, 23 mmol) was dissolved in THF (50 mL) and added to a freshly prepared solution of lithium bis-trimethylsilylamide (100 mL of a 3.2 M solution) at ~78°C under nitrogen. The solution was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 18 h. THF was removed by rotary evaporation and hexanes were added to the oil to give a precipitate. The solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was cooled to ~78°C. A solution of 4 N HCl in dioxane (17 mL, 69 mmol, 3 equivalents) was added

and the solution was stirred for 4 h while warming to room temperature to yield a solid. It was isolated by filtration and dissolved in hot CHCl₃ (150 mL). Following concentration to 10 mL, hot ethyl acetate (~25 mL) was added. Slow crystallization gave the desired product (3.3 g, 14 mmol, 60% yield). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) 8.22 (br. s, 3H), 3.47 (m, 1H), 1.28 (s, 12H), 0.65 (m, 4H), 0.38 (m, 1H).

Preparation of H-borodifluoroethylglycine pinanediol(R= 2,2-difluoroethyl)

Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂CHF₂)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

5

10

15

20

25

Chloromethyl boronate pinacol ester. Tetrahydrofuran (150 mL) was placed in a 1 L, 3 neck flask equipped with two addition funnels. Triisopropyl borate (Aldrich) (32.1 mL, 139 mmol) and chloro-iodomethane (Aldrich) (10.3 mL, 142 mmol) were added to the flask. The reaction mixture was cooled to -78°C. n-Butyllithium (81.9 mL, 131 mmol, 1.6 M in hexanes) was added dropwise to the flask via an addition funnel. The solution was stirred at -78°C for 2 hours and then gradually warmed to -10°C. A crystal of methyl orange was added to the reaction. Hydrogen chloride (1.0 N in ether) was added via the other addition funnel until the methyl orange end point was reached. Pinacol (16.4g, 139 mmol) was added to the flask and the reaction mixture was stirred for 12 hours. It was then concentrated in vacuo and distilled (bp 61-63°C, 5 mm Hg) to give 16.0 g

Iodomethyl boronate pinacol. THF (800 mL) was placed in a 3 L, 3-necked flask equipped with two addition funnels. Triisopropyl boronate (Aldrich) (128 mL, 0.55 mol) and chloro-iodomethane (Aldrich) (100 g, 0.56 mol) were added. The mixture was cooled to -78°C and n butyl lithium (330 mL, 0.53 mol, 1.6 M in hexanes) was added dropwise. The solution was stirred for 2h and slowly allowed to warm to -10°C. Methyl orange indicator was added and HCl (1.0 M in ether) was added until the methyl

(CDCl₃) δ 2.97 (s, 2H, ClCH₂B), 1.29 (s, 12H, CCH₃).

(65 %) of the desired compound as a yellow oil.

orange endpoint was reached. Pinacol (65 g, 0.55 mol) was added and reaction mixture was allowed to stir 12 h. It was filtered and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in acetone (500 mL) and sodium iodide (70 g, 0.47 mol) was added. After stirring for 12 h at room temperature, solvent was removed by evaporation and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with saturated aqueous NaCl. The organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered, and concentrated in vacuo. It was distilled to give 69 g (47%) of the desired product (bp 45-50°C, 1.5 mm). ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 2.16 (s, 2H), 1.26 (s, 12H).

Phenylthiomethane boronate pinacol ester. Thiophenol (11.6 mL, 113 mmol) was dissolved in DMF (40 mL) and diisopropylethylamine (19.8 mL, 113 mmol) and chloromethyl 15 boronate pinacol ester (20 g, 113 mmol) were added sequentially. (Iodomethyl boronate pinacol can be readily substituted for the chloro compound.) After stirring for 12 hours, solvent was removed by rotary evaporation and ether (70 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was washed 20 with 0.2 N HCl (70 mL), 5 % NaHCO3 (70 mL) and saturated sodium chloride (70 mL). The combined organic phases were dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and distilled (bp 125-127°C, 0.6 mm Hg) to give 21.6 g (76 %) of the desired product as a clear 25 oil. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.32 - 7.11 (m, 5H), 2.42 (s, 2H), 1.24 (s, 12H).

1-Phenylthio-3,3-difluoropropane-1-boronate pinacol ester. Butyllithium (50.6 mL, 126 mmol, 2.5 M in hexanes) was added dropwise to a solution of diisopropylamine (18.4 mL, 133 mmol) dissolved in THF (40 mL) at 0°C in a 500 mL round bottom flask. A solution of phenylthiomethane boronate pinacol ester (31.6 g, 126 mmol) in THF (40 mL) was added dropwise over a period of approximately 2 min to yield a white precipitate. After stirring for 1 hour at 0°C, 1,1-difluoro-2-bromoethane (Lancaster) (51 mL, 630 mmol) was added dropwise. The precipitate dissolved and

30

35

the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 16 hours. Excess cold 10 % phosphoric acid was added and the mixture was stirred for 5 min. Ether (100 mL) was added and the phases were separated. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and distilled (bp 119-122°C, 0.4 mm Hg) to give 22 g (56 %) of product as a clear oil. 1 H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.43 - 7.19 (m, 5H, C₆H₅), 6.16 - 5.78 (tt, 1H, CHF₂), 2.82 (m, 1H, SCHB), 2.38 - 2.19 (m, 2H, CH₂CHF₂), 1.23 (s, 12H, CCH₃). 19 F NMR δ -116.8 to -117.0 (dt, CHF₂).

10

15

20

25

35

1-Iodo-3,3-difluoropropane-1-boronate pinacol ester. 1-Phenylthio-3,3-difluoropropane-1-boronate pinacol ester (6.00 g, 19.1 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile (60 mL) and dry methyl iodide (24 mL, 380 mmol) and sodium iodide (5.76 g, 38.2 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was vigorously refluxed for 5 h. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was partitioned between water (40 mL) and ether (40 mL). The phases were separated and the organic phase was washed with an equal volume of ether. The combined organic phases were dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated to give a brown oil which was purified by distillation to give 3.1 g (49%), bp 63-65°C, 0.4 mm. ¹H NMR (CDCl₃) δ 6.18 - 5.79 (tt, 1H, CHF₂), 3.21 (t, 1H, ICHB), 2.43 - 2.21 (m, 2H, CH₂CHF₂), 1.27 (s, 12H, CCH₃).

1-Amino-3,3-difluoropropyl boronate pinacol•HCl. 1-Iodo-3,3-difluoropropanyl boronate pinacol (2.7 g, 8.1 mmol) was dissolved in THF (10 mL) and was added dropwise to a solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (9.68 mL, 9.68 mmol, 1.0 M in THF) dissolved in anhydrous THF (10 mL) and cooled to -78°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 12 h. It was concentrated in vacuo and hexane was added. The reaction mixture was cooled to -78°C, followed by the dropwise addition of 4 N anhydrous hydrogen chloride in dioxane (6.05 mL, 24.2 mmol). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 5 hours. The reaction

mixture was evaporated and chloroform was added. Insoluble material was removed by filtration. The filtrate was evaporated almost to dryness and hexanes were added. Upon standing the product crystallized. It was isolated and washed with cold hexane to yield 1.1 g (52 %), mp 138-141°C. ^1H NMR (CDCl3) δ 7.68 (bs, 3H), 6.22 - 6.01 (tt, 1H), 3.42 (m, 1H), 2.76 - 2.51 (m, 2H), 1.32 (s, 12H). ^{19}F NMR δ -115.2 to -115.5 (dt, CHF2). HRMS calculated for $\text{C}_9\text{H}_{18}\text{B}_1\text{O}_2\text{F}_2\text{N}$ +H: 222.1. Found: 222.1.

10

15

5

Preparation of boroVinylglycine pinanediol Formula: H₂NCH(CH=CH₂)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

1-Chloro-1-vinylmethyl boronate pinanediol. The α -chlorovinyl compound was prepared by the method described by Matteson, D.S. & Majumdar, D. Organometallics 2, 1529-1535, 1983.

boro-Vinylglycine pinanediol Ester•HCl . The α chlorovinyl boronate pinanediol ester (10.6 g, 41.7 mmol) was dissolved in THF (100 mL) and added to a freshly 20 prepared solution of lithium hexamethyldisilazide (45.9 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at -78°C. This solution was stirred for 20 h while warming to room temperature. removed in vacuo and hexanes (150 mL) were added. resulting precipitate was removed by filtration. The 25 filtrate was cooled to - 78°C and a solution of HCl in dioxane (4.0 N, 31.3 mL, 125 mmol) was added. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and to stir for 20 The solvents were removed in vacuo to yield 7.2 g (26 mmol, 63 % yield) of a bright orange, viscous oil which 30 formed a glass when placed under high vacuum. (CDCl₃) d 0.76 (s, 3H), 1.21 (s, 3H), 1.36 (s, 3H), 1.83-2.25 (m, 6H), 3.64 (d, 2H), 4.34 (d, 1H), 5.24 (d, 1H), 5.45 (d, 1H), 5.97 (m, 1H), 8.47 (br. s, 3H).

Preparation of H-boroThreonine(OBz1)-pinanediol Formula: H₂NCH(CH(Obenzy1)CH₃)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

Pinacol (1-chloroethyl)boronate. A 250 mL round bottom flask is charged with THF (60 mL) and CH_2Cl_2 (2.63 mL, 41.0 mmol). The solution was cooled to - 100°C with a liquid nitrogen/methanol/H2O bath. n-BuLi (1.6 N in hexanes, 25.7 mL) was added slowly over the course of 1 h. The resulting solution was stirred for an additional 45 min at -100°C. Pinacol methyl boronate, dissolved in THF (40 mL), was added and the solution was stirred overnight while warming to room temperature. The THF was removed by 10 evaporation and hexanes (100 mL) were added. The resulting precipitate was filtered and the solution concentrated. The residue was distilled at 70°C, 2 mm Hg to yield 2.06 g (30 %) of a clear colorless oil. $^{1}H-NMR$ (CDC1₃) δ 3.49 (q, 1H), 1.52 (d, 4H), 1.27 (s, 12H). 15 Pinanediol (1-benzyloxyethyl)boronate. n-BuLi (1.6 N, 13.8 mL) was added to a solution of benzyl alcohol (2.3 mL, 22 mmol) in THF (60 mL) at -78 °C followed by DMSO (1.6 mL, 22 mmol). The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stir for 1 h. The solution was recooled to 0°C and a solution of Pinacol (1-chloroethyl)boronate (2.06 20 g, 11 mmol) in THF (60 mL) was added. The solution was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and then heated at 60°C for 5 h. The contents of the flask are poured into 0.2 N HCl (300 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was washed with ether $(3 \times 100 \text{ mL})$. The combined 25 organic layers were washed with brine and dried over Na₂SO₄. To this solution was added (s)-pinanediol (1.87 g, 11.0 mmol) and the solution was stirred for 1 day and concentrated to yield an oil. This oil was purified by 30 silica gel column chromatography using 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexane as an eluent. The appropriate fractions are pooled and the solvent evaporated to yield 2.66 g (77% yield) of a pale yellow oil. $^{1}H-NMR$ (CDCl₃) δ 7.30 (m, 5H),

4.57 (s, 2H), 4.32 (d, 1H), 3.45 (dq, 1H), 2.39-1.82 (m, 6H), 1.41 (s, 3H), 1.40 (dd, 3H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 0.84 (s, 3H).

Pinanediol (2-benzyloxy-1-chloropropyl)boronate. CH_2Cl_2 (0.80 mL, 12.7 mmol) was added to THF (40 mL) and cooled to -100°C. n-BuLi (1.6 N, 6.3 mL) was slowly added while maintaining a temperature of -100°C. The flask was stirred at -100°C for an additional 45 min. Pinanediol (1benzyloxyethyl)boronate (2.66 g, 8.46 mmol), dissolved in THF (20 mL), was added followed by a solution of zinc(II) chloride in ether (1.0 N, 17 mL). The THF was evaporated and the residue was redissolved in hexanes (150 mL). solution was washed with saturated aqueous ammonium 10 chloride, brine, and dried over MgSO4. It was concentrated to give a light oil. This oil was purified by silica gel column chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes eluant) to yield 1.55 g (51%) of a clear oil. 1H-NMR 15 (CDCl₃) δ 7.36 (m, 5H), 4.58 (m, 2H), 4.37 (d, 1H), 3.91 (m, 1H), 3.56 (d, 2H), 2.39-1.81 (m, 6H), 1.40 (d, 3H), 1.34 (d, 3H), 1.29 (s, 3H), 0.84 (s, 3H).

Pinanediol (2-benzyloxy-1-aminopropyl)boronate•HCl. Pinanediol (2-benzyloxy-1-chloropropyl)boronate, dissolved (3.85 g, 10.6 mmol)) in THF (60 mL), was added to a 20 solution of LiHMDS (10.6 mmol) in THF at -78°C. solution was stirred for 1 h at -78°C and allowed to warm to room temperature. Solvent was evaporated and the residue redissolved in hexanes (120 mL). The solid was filtered and the filtrate recooled to -78°C, and a solution 25 of HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4 N, 8.0 mL) was added. solution was allowed to warm to room temperature while stirring overnight. The solvent was evaporated to yield 2.55 g (63%) of a brown oil. $^{1}H-NMR$ (CDCl₃) d 8.11 (br s, 3H), 7.35 (m, 5H), 4.57 (m, 2H), 4.32 (m, 1H), 3.16 (br s, 30 1H), 2.34-1.83 (m, 6H), 1.38 (s, 3H), 1.33 (m, 3H), 1.24 (s, 3H), 0.79 (s, 3H).

Preparation of H-boroSer(OBzl)-pinanediol HCl.

Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂Obenzyl)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

H-boroSer(OBzl)-pinanediol HCl was prepared by adding Pinanediol 1-chloro-2-benzyloxy-boronate (5.0g, 14.3 mmol)

in THF (60 mL) to a solution of LiHMDS (15 mmol) in THF (60 mL) at -78°C. The solution was allowed to stir while warming to room temperature over a period of 3 h. The THF was evaporated, the residue redissolved in anhydrous hexanes (200 mL), cooled to -78° C, and a solution of HCl in dioxane (4 N, 11.3 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was allowed to stir while warming to room temperature. solids were removed by filtration. The filtrate was evaporated and triturated with chloroform (50 mL) and The chloroform was evaporated and the residue 10 refiltered. dissolved in hot hexanes (30 mL). As the hexanes were allowed to cool a cream colored solid crystallized. This solid was combined with a solid that had crystallized from the original hexanes filtrate. The combined solids were filtered, dried in vacuo to yield 2.4 g (46%) of a cream 15 colored solid, mp 112-115°C. $^{1}H-NMR$ (CDCl₃) 8.16 (br s., 3H), 4.59 (dd, 2H), 4.37 (d, 1H), 4.02 (m, 1H), 3.83 (m, 1H), 3.31 (br s, 1H), 2.31-2.11 (m, 2H). 2.02 (t, 1H), 1.91-1.84 (m, 3H), 1.39 (s, 3H), 1.25 (s, 3H), 0.79 (s, 3H). MS/ESI calculated for $C_{19}H_{29}BNO_3 + H^+$: 330.2: Found: 20 330.3.

Preparation of Pinanediol 1-amino-2-thiophenylethylboronate HCl.

25 Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂SC₆H₅)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

30

35

Pinanediol 1-chloro-2-thio(phenyl)ethylboronate. Phenylsulfenyl chloride (2.0 g, 13.8 mmol) was added to a solution of pinanediol vinyl boronate (2.85 g, 13.8 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL). The solution was stirred for 30 min and then the solution was evaporated to yield 3.9 g (81%) of a pale yellow oil. 1H -NMR (CDCl₃) δ 7.40 (m, 5H), 4.40 (d, 1H), 3.49 (m, 1H), 3.64 (m, 1H), 3.33 (m, 2H), 2.34-1.89 (m, 6H), 1.43 (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H). MS/APCI calculated for $C_{18}H_{24}BClO_{4}S$ + H: 351.I. Found: 351.0.

Pinanediol 1-amino-2-thiophenylethylboronate HCl. Pinanediol 1-chloro-2-thio(phenyl)ethylboronate (2.0 g, 5.7 mmol) dissolved in THF (40 mL) was added to a solution

LiHMDS (6.0 mmol) in THF (60 mL) at -78°C. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and solvent was evaporated. The residue was redissolved in hexanes, filtered and recooled to -78°C. A solution of HCl in dioxane (4 N, 5 mL) was added and the mixture was allowed to stir overnight while warming to room temperature. The solvent was removed to yield 1.2 g (57%) of the desired product as a yellow foam. ¹H-NMR & 8.46 (br s, 3H), 4.33 (d, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.48 (br s, 2H), 3.15 (m, H), 2.4-1.8 (m, 6H), 1.35 (s, 3H), 1.23 (s, 3H), 0.78 (s, 3H). MS/ESI calculated for C₁₈H₂₇BNO₂S: 332.3. Found: 332.2.

<u>Pinanediol 1-amino-2-thiolsulfenyl(phenyl)ethyl boronate</u> Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂SSC₆H₅)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

1-Chloro-2-thiolsulfenyl(phenyl)ethyl boronate pinanediol. Phenylthiosulfenyl chloride was prepared by reacting benzene thiol with sulfur dichloride at -78°C using a published procedure (Can. J. Chem., 51, 3403-3412, 1973). 1-Chloro-2-thiolsulfenyl(phenyl)ethyl boronate

10

- pinanediol was obtained by adding phenylthiosulfenyl chloride (3.2 g, 18.2 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (30 mL) dropwise over a period of 10 min to a solution of pinanediol vinylboronate (3.7 g, 18.2 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL) in the presence of CaCO₃ (30 mg). The resulting
- solution was stirred for an additional 1 h at room temperature. The contents of the flask were poured into brine (100 mL), the layers were separated and the organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄. The organic layer was evaporated to yield a pale, yellow-green oil which was
- further purified by silica gel column chromatography (eluant 1% EtOAc/99% Hexanes). The appropriate fractions were pooled and evaporated to yield 2.93 g (7.8 mmol, 43%) of a pale green viscous oil. MS/APCI calculated for $C_{18}H_{24}BClO_2S_2$ + H: 383. Found: 383. 1H -NMR CDCl $_3$ δ 0.85
- 35 (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 3H), 1.42 (s, 3H), 1.86-2.40 (m, 6H), 3.11-3.32 (m, 2H), 3.73 (t, 1H), 4.37 (dd, 1H), 7.22-7.63 (m, 5H).

Pinanediol 1-amino-2-thiolsulfenyl(phenyl)ethyl boronate. 1-Chloro-2-thiolsulfenyl(phenyl)ethyl boronate pinanediol was treated with lithium hexamethyldisilane by the procedure in pinanediol 1-amino-2-

thiophenylethylboronate to yield the alpha-amino compound. MS/ESI calculated for $C_{18}H_{26}BNO_{2}S_{2} + H$: 364. Found: 364.

<u>Preparation of Pinacol 1-amino-3,3,3-trifluorobutyl</u> boronate

10 Formula: H₂NCH(CH₂CH₂CF₃)BO₂C₁₀H₁₆•HCl

1-Phenylthio-4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1-boronate pinacol ester. Phenylthiomethane boronate pinacol ester was prepared by the procedure in H-borodifluoroethylglycine pinanediol. Diisopropylamine (4.7 ml, 33.6 mmol) was dissolved in THF (10 mL) and stirred at 0 $^{\circ}\text{C}$ in a 100 mL 15 round bottom flask. Butyllithium (12.8 mL, 32.0 mmol, 2.5M in hexanes) was added dropwise to the solution. A solution of phenylthiomethane boronate pinacol ester (8.0 g, 32.0 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise rapidly, yielding a white precipitate. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 20 hour at 0 $^{\circ}\text{C}$, followed by the dropwise addition of 3,3,3trifluoropropyl iodide (Lancaster) (15.0g, 64.0 mmol). The precipitate dissolved and the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 12 hours. The mixture was then treated with excess cold 10 % phosphoric acid and 25 stirred for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was poured into a separatory funnel and extracted with ether (100 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo and distilled (bp 112-114 °C, 0.25 mm Hg) to give 6.53g (59 %) 30 of the desired product as a clear oil. ^{1}H nmr (CDCl3) δ 7.41 - 7.11 (m, 5H, C_6H_5), 2.78 (t, 1H, SCHB), 2.35 (m, 2H, CH_2CF_3), 1.98 (m, 1H, $CH_2CH_2CF_3$), 1.23 (s, 12H, CCH_3). ^{19}F nmr δ -116.8 to -117.0 (t, 3H, CF₃).

1-iodo-4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1-boronate pinacol ester. 1-Phenylthio-4,4,4-trifluorobutane-1-boronate pinacol ester (3.3g, 9.5 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous acetonitrile

(33 mL). Dry methyl iodide (11.9 mL, 190.6 mmol) was added, followed by the addition of sodium iodide (2.87g, 19.1 mmol). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 12 h. The solvent was evaporated to give an oily residue which was purified by distillation to give 3.32g (95.6 %), bp 51 °C, 0.5 mm Hg. 1 H nmr (CDCl₃) δ 3.21 (t, 1H, ICHB), 2.39 (m, 2H, CH₂CF₃), 2.05 (m, 2H, CH₂CF₃), 1.27(s, 12H, CCH₃).

1-amino-4,4,4-trifluorobutyl boronate pinanediol 1-iodo-4,4,4-trifluorobutyl pinacol ester (3.4g, 10 9.58 mmol) was dissolved in THF (20 mL) and was added dropwise to a solution of lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (Aldrich) (9.6 ml, 9.6 mmol, 1.0M in THF) dissolved in anhydrous THF (20 ml and cooled to -78 °C). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred 15 for 12 hours. It was concentrated in vacuo and hexane was The reaction mixture was cooled to -78 °C and 4M added. anhydrous hydrogen chloride in dioxane (7.2 ml, 28.7 mmol) was added dropwise. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 hours. The reaction 20 mixture was concentrated and chloroform was added. Insoluble material was removed by filtration. The filtrate was evaporated almost to dryness and hexanes were added. Upon standing the product crystallized. It was isolated and washed with cold hexanes to yield 1.7g (69.8 %) of a 25 brown solid. ¹H nmr (CDCl₃) δ 7.80 (bs, 3H), 3.19 (m, 1H), 2.78 (m, 1H), 2.58 - 2.05 (m, 3H), 1.23 (s, 12H). nmr (CDCl₃) δ -66.67 to -66.59 (t, 3H, CF₃).

30

The following table contains representative examples envisioned by the present invention. For each compound, both epimers at the quaternary center (bearing the R⁴ substituent) are considered to be specified in the table.

5

TABLE 2

-88-

Ex.	R ¹	R ⁴	_R 5
51	ethyl	ethyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
52	ethyl	ethyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
53	ethyl	ethyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
54	ethyl	ethyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
55	ethyl	ethyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
56	ethyl	ethyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
57	ethyl	ethyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
58	ethyl	ethyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
59	ethyl	ethyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
60	ethyl	ethyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
61	ethyl	ethyl	benzyl
62	ethyl	ethyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
63	ethyl	ethyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
64	ethyl	ethyl	butylsulfonyl
65	ethyl	ethyl	carbobenzyloxy
66	ethyl	ethyl	methoxycarbonyl
67	ethyl	ethyl	benzoyl
68	ethyl	ethyl	methanesulfonyl
69	ethyl	ethyl	phenylsulfonyl
70	ethyl	ethyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
71	ethyl	ethyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
72	ethyl	ethyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
73	ethyl	propyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
74	ethyl	propyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
75	ethyl	propyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
76	ethyl	propyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
77	ethyl	propyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
78	ethyl	propyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
79	ethyl	propyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
80	ethyl	propyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
81	ethyl	propyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
82	ethyl	propyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl

## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ## ##				
85 ethyl propyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 86 ethyl propyl propyl butylsulfonyl 68 ethyl propyl butylsulfonyl 68 ethyl propyl carbobenzyloxy 68 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 68 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 68 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 69 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 69 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 69 ethyl propyl memorphylsulfonyl 69 ethyl propyl memorphylsulfonyl 69 ethyl isopropyl memorphylsulfonyl 69 ethyl isopropyl metrifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 69 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenylsulfonyl 69 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenylsulfonyl 69 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenylsulfonyl 69 ethyl isopropyl p-to-butylphenylsulfonyl 60 ethyl isopropyl p-to-butylphenylsulfonyl 60 ethyl isopropyl p-to-butylphenylsulfonyl 60 ethyl isopropyl p-to-butylphenylsulfonyl 60 ethyl isopropyl 60 ethyl isopropyl 60 ethyl isopropyl 60 ethyl 100 ethyl isopropyl 70 ethyl 100	83	ethyl	propyl	benzyl
86 ethyl propyl butylsulfonyl 87 ethyl propyl carbobenzyloxy 88 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 89 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 89 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 90 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 91 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 92 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 93 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 94 ethyl propyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 95 ethyl propyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 96 ethyl isopropyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 97 ethyl isopropyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 98 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl a-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 108 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 108 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 119 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 119 ethyl isopropyl methoxycar			propyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
ethyl propyl carbobenzyloxy 88 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 89 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 89 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 90 ethyl propyl methansulfonyl 91 ethyl propyl methansulfonyl 92 ethyl propyl methansulfonyl 93 ethyl propyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 94 ethyl propyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 95 ethyl propyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 96 ethyl isopropyl menthylphenylsulfonyl 97 ethyl isopropyl methiloromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 98 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl a-hiphenylsulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl a-napthylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl B-quinolinesulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl B-quinolinesulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl M-phenylcarbamoyl 107 ethyl isopropyl M-phenylcarbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 119 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl per-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl per-butylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl per-butylphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl per-butylphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-bu		<u> </u>	propyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
88 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 89 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 90 ethyl propyl methoxycarbonyl 91 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 92 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 93 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 94 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 95 ethyl propyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 96 ethyl isopropyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 97 ethyl isopropyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 98 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenylsulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl a-propylphenylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl B-quinolinesulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl B-quinolinesulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl B-quinolinesulfonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl M-phenylcarbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl M-phenylcarbamoyl 109 ethyl isopropyl menylcarbamoyl 109 ethyl isopropyl menylcarbamoyl 100 ethyl isopropyl menylcarbamoyl 101 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 108 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methoxylafonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methoxylafonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-mitryphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-explylationyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl m-explylationyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 130 ethyl R			propyl	butylsulfonyl
### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ### ##	<u> </u>		propyl	carbobenzyloxy
90 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 91 ethyl propyl phenylsulfonyl 92 ethyl propyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 93 ethyl propyl methanesulfonyl 94 ethyl propyl menamophenylsulfonyl 95 ethyl propyl mentirophenylsulfonyl 96 ethyl isopropyl mentirophenylsulfonyl 97 ethyl isopropyl methyl-phenylsulfonyl 98 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 108 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl 100 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl 101 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl menamopyl 102 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl 103 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl 104 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl 105 ethyl isopropyl menamopyl 106 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 108 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl menamophylsulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl menamophylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl menamophylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl menamophylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl menamophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl menamophylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl menamophylphenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl menamophylphenylsulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl be			propyl	methoxycarbonyl
91 ethyl propyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 92 ethyl propyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 93 ethyl propyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 94 ethyl propyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 95 ethyl isopropyl m-aminophenylsulfonyl 96 ethyl isopropyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 97 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 98 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl 3-quinolinesulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl)-sulfonyl 107 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 108 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 109 ethyl isopropyl carbobenzyloxy 110 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 119 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl R-2-butyl m-nethylphenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-totylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-totylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-totylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-totylphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl P-totylphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl P-totylphenylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl P-totylphenylsulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl P-totylphenylsulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl D-totylphenylcarbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl D-totylphenylcarbamoyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl D-totylphenylc			propyl	benzoyl
92			propyl	methanesulfonyl
93			propyl	phenylsulfonyl
94	L		propyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
		<u> </u>	propyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
ethyl isopropyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl property isopropyl periopylphenyl-sulfonyl propylphenyl-sulfonyl propyl propylphenyl-sulfonyl propyl propylphenyl-sulfonyl propyl propyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propyl propylphenylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propyl propylphenylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propyl propylphenylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propylsulfonyl propylphenylsulfonyl propylphenylsulf				m-aminophenylsulfonyl
97 ethyl isopropyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 98 ethyl isopropyl p-propylphenyl-sulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 107 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl Setyl Setyl 109 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 100 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 101 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 102 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 103 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 104 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 105 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 106 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 107 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 108 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 109 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 110 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 111 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 112 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 113 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 114 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 115 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 116 ethyl isopropyl Setylingly 117 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 118 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 119 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 120 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 121 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 122 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 123 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 124 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 125 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 126 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 127 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 128 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 129 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 120 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 121 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 122 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 123 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 124 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 125 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 126 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 127 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 128 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 139 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 130 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 131 ethyl Re2-butyl Setylingly 132			isopropyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
98 ethyl isopropyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 107 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl Sutylsulfonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl Sutylsulfonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl Sutylsulfonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl Sutylsulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 119 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl Setylsulfonyl Setylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 139 ethyl R-2-butyl Setylphenylsulfonyl 130 ethyl R-2			isopropyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
99 ethyl isopropyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 100 ethyl isopropyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 101 ethyl isopropyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 102 ethyl isopropyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 103 ethyl isopropyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 104 ethyl isopropyl 3-quinolinesulfonyl 105 ethyl isopropyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 106 ethyl isopropyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 107 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 109 ethyl isopropyl carbobenzyloxy 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 119 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 110 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl metrifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl P-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl P-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl N-penphylsulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 120 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 121 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 122 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 123 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 124 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 125 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 126 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 130 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 131 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) 132			isopropyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
100				p-propylphenylsulfonyl
101		 _	isopropyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
102	L		isopropyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
103	<u> </u>		isopropyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
104				1-napthylsulfonyl
105				2-napthylsulfonyl
106 ethyl isopropyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 107 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl Dutylsulfonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl carbobenzyloxy 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl m-mainophenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbomoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 133 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbomoyl 134 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 135 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 136 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 137 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 138 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 139 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylphenyl) carbomoyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy				8-quinolinesulfonyl
107 ethyl isopropyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 108 ethyl isopropyl butylsulfonyl 109 ethyl isopropyl carbobenzyloxy 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 118 ethyl isopropyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylsulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylsulfonyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl			isopropyl	benzyl
108			isopropyl	
108 ethyl isopropyl carbobenzyloxy 109 ethyl isopropyl carbobenzyloxy 110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbonyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 132 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 133 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 146 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 157 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 158 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 159 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 150 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 151 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 153 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 154 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 155 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 156 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 157 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 158 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 159 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 150 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 150 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 150 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 151 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 151 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 151 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy		l	isopropyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
110 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 111 ethyl isopropyl methoxycarbonyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl methylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-mitrophenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl	1		isopropyl	
111 ethyl isopropyl benzoyl 112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-tobutylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl				carbobenzyloxy
112 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 113 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl methanesulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl menitrophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl methylphenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenyl-sulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 132				methoxycarbonyl
113 ethyl isopropyl phenylsulfonyl 114 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenyl-sulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy			isopropyl	benzoyl
114 ethyl isopropyl o-nitrophenylsulfonyl 115 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl m-aminophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbobenzyloxy			isopropyl	methanesulfonyl
115 ethyl isopropyl m-nitrophenylsulfonyl 116 ethyl isopropyl m-aminophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenyl-sulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Dutylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy				phenylsulfonyl
116 ethyl isopropyl m-aminophenylsulfonyl 117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy	L1			o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
117 ethyl R-2-butyl m-methylphenylsulfonyl 118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy				m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
118 ethyl R-2-butyl m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl 119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy				m-aminophenylsulfonyl
119 ethyl R-2-butyl p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl 120 ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl 121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl Carbobenzyloxy				
ethyl R-2-butyl p-propylphenylsulfonyl thyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl thyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl thyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl thyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl thyl R-2-butyl thyl thylsulfonyl thyl R-2-butyl thylsulfonyl				m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
121 ethyl R-2-butyl p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl 122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl) carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy	L			
122 ethyl R-2-butyl p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl 123 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy	L			
123 ethyl R-2-butyl 4-biphenylsulfonyl 124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				
124 ethyl R-2-butyl 1-napthylsulfonyl 125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				
125 ethyl R-2-butyl 2-napthylsulfonyl 126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				
126 ethyl R-2-butyl 8-quinolinesulfonyl 127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				1-napthylsulfonyl
127 ethyl R-2-butyl benzyl 128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				
128 ethyl R-2-butyl N-phenylcarbamoyl 129 ethyl R-2-butyl N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl 130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				8-quinolinesulfonyl
128ethylR-2-butylN-phenylcarbamoyl129ethylR-2-butylN-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl130ethylR-2-butylbutylsulfonyl131ethylR-2-butylcarbobenzyloxy				benzyl
130 ethyl R-2-butyl butylsulfonyl 131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy			- ,	
131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
131 ethyl R-2-butyl carbobenzyloxy				butylsulfonyl
	132	ethyl	R-2-butyl	

133	ethyl	R-2-butyl	
134	ethyl	R-2-butyl	benzoyl
135	ethyl	R-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
136	ethyl	R-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
137	ethyl	R-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
138	ethyl	R-2-buty1	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
139	ethyl	S-2-butyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
140	ethyl	S-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
141	ethyl	S-2-butyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
142	ethyl	S-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
143	ethyl	S-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
144	ethyl	S-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
145	ethyl	S-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
146	ethyl	S-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
147		S-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
148	ethyl	S-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
149	ethyl	S-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
150	ethyl	_	benzyl
151	ethyl	S-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
152	ethyl	S-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
153	ethyl	S-2-butyl	butylsulfonyl
154	ethyl	S-2-butyl	carbobenzyloxy
155	ethyl	S-2-butyl	methoxycarbonyl
156	ethyl	S-2-butyl	benzoyl
157	ethyl	S-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
158	ethyl	S-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
159	ethyl ethyl	S-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
160		S-2-butyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
161	ethyl	S-2-butyl ethyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
162	propyl	1 :	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
163	propyl	ethyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
164	propyl	ethyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
165	propyl	ethyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
166	propyl	ethyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
167	propyl	ethyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
168	propyl	ethyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
169	propyl	ethyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
170	propyl	ethyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
	propyl	ethyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
171	propyl	ethyl	benzyl
173	propyl	ethyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
174	propyl	ethyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
	propyl	ethyl	butylsulfonyl
175	propyl	ethyl	carbobenzyloxy
176	propyl	ethyl	methoxycarbonyl
177	propyl	ethyl	benzoyl
178	propyl	ethyl	methanesulfonyl
179	propyl	ethyl	phenylsulfonyl
180	propyl	ethyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
181	propyl	ethyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
182	propyl	ethyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl

183	propyl	propyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
184	propyl	propyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
185	propyl	propyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
186	propyl	propyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
187	propyl	propyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
188	propyl	propyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
189	propyl	propyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
190	propyl	propyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
191	propyl	propyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
192	propyl	propyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
193	propyl	propyl	benzyl
194	propyl	propyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
195	propyl	propyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
196	propyl	propyl	butylsulfonyl
197	propyl	propyl	carbobenzyloxy
198	propyl	propyl	methoxycarbonyl
199	propyl	propyl	benzoyl
200	propyl	propyl	methanesulfonyl
201	propyl	propyl	phenylsulfonyl
202	propyl	propyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
203	propyl	propyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
204	propyl	propyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
205	propyl	isopropyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
206	propyl	isopropyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
207	propyl	isopropyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
208	propyl	isopropyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
209	propyl	isopropyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
210	propyl	isopropyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
211	propyl	isopropyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
212	propyl	isopropyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
213	propyl	isopropyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
214	propyl	isopropyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
215	propyl	isopropyl	benzyl
216	propyl	isopropyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
217	propyl	isopropyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
218	propyl	isopropyl	butylsulfonyl
219	propyl	isopropyl	carbobenzyloxy
220	propyl	isopropyl	methoxycarbonyl
221	propyl	isopropyl	benzoyl
222	propyl	isopropyl	methanesulfonyl
223	propyl	isopropyl	phenylsulfonyl
224	propyl	isopropyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
225	propyl	isopropyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
226	propyl	isopropyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
227	propyl	R-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
228	propyl	R-2-butyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
229	propyl	R-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
230	propyl	R-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
231	propyl	R-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
232	propyl	R-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl

233	propyl	R-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
234	propyl	R-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
235	propyl	R-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
236	propyl	R-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
237	propyl	R-2-butyl	benzyl
238	propyl	R-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
239	propyl	R-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
240	propyl	R-2-buty1	butylsulfonyl
241	propyl	R-2-butyl	carbobenzyloxy
242	propyl	R-2-butyl	methoxycarbonyl
243	propyl	R-2-butyl	benzoyl
244	propyl	R-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
245	propyl	R-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
246	propyl	R-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
247	propyl	R-2-butyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
248	propyl	R-2-butyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
249	propyl	S-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
250	propyl	S-2-butyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
251	propyl	S-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
252	propyl	S-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
253	propyl	S-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
254	propyl	S-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
255	propyl	S-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
256	propyl	S-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
257	propyl	S-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
258	propyl	S-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
259	propyl	S-2-butyl	benzyl
260	propyl	S-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
261	propyl	S-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
262	propyl	S-2-butyl	butylsulfonyl
263	propyl	S-2-butyl	carbobenzyloxy
264	propyl	S-2-butyl	methoxycarbonyl
265	propyl	S-2-butyl	benzoyl
266	propyl	S-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
267	propyl	S-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
268	propyl	S-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
269	propyl	S-2-butyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
270	propyl	S-2-butyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
271	allyl	ethyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
272	allyl	ethyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
273	allyl	ethyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
274	allyl	ethyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
275	allyl	ethyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
276	allyl	ethyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
277	allyl	ethyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
278	allyl	ethyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
279	allyl	ethyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
280	allyl	ethyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
281	allyl	ethyl	benzyl
282	allyl	ethyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl

283	allyl	ethyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
284	allyl	ethyl	butylsulfonyl
285	allyl	ethyl	carbobenzyloxy
286	allyl	ethyl	methoxycarbonyl
287	allyl	ethyl	benzoyl
288	allyl	ethyl	methanesulfonyl
289	allyl	ethyl	phenylsulfonyl
290	allyl	ethyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
291	allyl	ethyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
292	allyl	ethyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
293	allyl	propyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
294	allyl	propyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
295	allyl	propyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
296	allyl	propyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
297	allyl	propyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
298	allyl	propyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
299	allyl	propyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
300	allyl	propyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
301	allyl	propyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
302	allyl	propyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
303	allyl	propyl	benzyl
304	allyl	propyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
305	allyl	propyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
306	allyl	propyl	butylsulfonyl
307	allyl	propyl	carbobenzyloxy
308	allyl	propyl	methoxycarbonyl
309	allyl	propyl	Benzoyl
310	allyl	propyl	methanesulfonyl
311	allyl	propyl	phenylsulfonyl
312	allyl	propyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
313	allyl	propyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
314	allyl	propyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
315	allyl	isopropyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
316	allyl	isopropyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
317	allyl	isopropyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
318	allyl	isopropyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
319	allyl	isopropyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
320	allyl	isopropyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
321	allyl	isopropyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
322	allyl	isopropyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
323	allyl	isopropyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
324	allyl	isopropyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
325	allyl	isopropyl	benzyl
326	allyl	isopropyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
327	allyl	isopropyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
328	allyl	isopropyl	butylsulfonyl
329	allyl	isopropyl	carbobenzyloxy
330	allyl	isopropyl	methoxycarbonyl
331	allyl	isopropyl	benzoyl
332	allyl	isopropyl	methanesulfonyl

333	allyl	isopropyl	
334	allyl	isopropyl	phenylsulfonyl
335	allyl	isopropyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
336	allyl	isopropyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
337	allyl		m-aminophenylsulfonyl
338	<u>l</u>	R-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
	allyl	R-2-buty1	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
339	allyl	R-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
340	allyl	R-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
341	allyl	R-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
342	allyl	R-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
343	allyl	R-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
344	allyl	R-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
345	allyl	R-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
346	allyl	R-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
347	allyl	R-2-butyl	benzyl
348	allyl	R-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
349	allyl	R-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
350	allyl	R-2-butyl	butylsulfonyl
351	allyl	R-2-butyl	carbobenzyloxy
352	allyl	R-2-butyl	methoxycarbonyl
353	allyl	R-2-butyl	benzoyl
354	allyl	R-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
355	allyl	R-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
356	allyl	R-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
357	allyl	R-2-butyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
358	allyl	R-2-butyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
359	allyl	S-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
360	allyl	S-2-butyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
361	allyl	S-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
362	allyl	S-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
363	allyl	S-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
364	allyl	S-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
365	allyl	S-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
366	allyl	S-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
367	allyl	S-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
368	allyl	S-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
369	allyl	S-2-butyl	benzyl
370	allyl	S-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
371	allyl	S-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
372	allyl	S-2-butyl	butylsulfonyl
373	allyl	S-2-butyl	carbobenzyloxy
374	allyl	S-2-butyl	methoxycarbonyl
375	allyl	S-2-butyl	benzoyl
376	allyl	S-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
377	allyl	S-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
378	allyl	S-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
379	allyl	S-2-butyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
380	allyl	S-2-butyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
381	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
382	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
			crittuoromethyr-phenyrsurronyl

	Т		
383	2,2-difluoroethyl		p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
384	2,2-difluoroethyl	. –	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
385	2,2-difluoroethyl	_	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
386	2,2-difluoroethyl		p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
387	2,2-difluoroethyl	-	4-biphenylsulfonyl
388	2,2-difluoroethyl		1-napthylsulfonyl
389	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
390	2,2-difluoroethyl	_	8-quinolinesulfonyl
391	2,2-difluoroethyl		benzyl
392	2,2-difluoroethyl	· -	N-phenylcarbamoyl
393	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
394	2,2-difluoroethyl		butylsulfonyl
395	2,2-difluoroethyl		carbobenzyloxy
396	2,2-difluoroethyl		methoxycarbonyl
397	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	Benzoyl
398	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	Methanesulfonyl
399	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	Phenylsulfonyl
400	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
401	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
402	2,2-difluoroethyl	ethyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
403	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
404	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
405	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
406	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
407	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
408	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
409	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
410	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
411	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
412	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
413	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	benzyl
414	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
415	2,2-difluoroethyl	propy1	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
416	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	butylsulfonyl
417	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	carbobenzyloxy
418	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	methoxycarbonyl
419	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	benzoyl
420	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	methanesulfonyl
421	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	phenylsulfonyl
422	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
423	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
424	2,2-difluoroethyl	propyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
425	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
426	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
428	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
432	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	1-napthylsulfonyl

433	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
434	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
435	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	benzyl
436	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
437	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
438	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	butylsulfonyl
439	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	carbobenzyloxy
440	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	methoxycarbonyl
441	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	benzoyl
442	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	methanesulfonyl
443	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	phenylsulfonyl
444	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
445	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
446	2,2-difluoroethyl	isopropyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
447	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
448	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
449	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
450	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
451	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
452	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
453	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
454	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
455	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
456	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
457	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	benzyl
458	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
459	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
460	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	butylsulfonyl
461	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	carbobenzyloxy
462	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	methoxycarbonyl
463	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	benzoyl
464	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	methanesulfonyl
465	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	phenylsulfonyl
466	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	o-nitrophenylsulfonyl
467	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	m-nitrophenylsulfonyl
468	2,2-difluoroethyl	R-2-butyl	m-aminophenylsulfonyl
469	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	m-methylphenylsulfonyl
470	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	m-trifluoromethyl-phenylsulfonyl
471	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	p-isopropylphenyl-sulfonyl
472	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	p-propylphenylsulfonyl
473	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl
474	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	p-carboxylphenyl-sulfonyl
475	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	4-biphenylsulfonyl
476	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	1-napthylsulfonyl
477	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	2-napthylsulfonyl
478	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	8-quinolinesulfonyl
479	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	benzyl
480	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	N-phenylcarbamoyl
	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	N-(p-butylphenyl)carbamoyl
482	2,2-difluoroethyl	S-2-butyl	Butylsulfonyl

Carbobenzyloxy	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	483
methoxycarbonyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	484
benzoyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	485
methanesulfonyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	486
phenylsulfonyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	487
o-nitrophenylsulfonyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	488
m-nitrophenylsulfonyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	489
m-aminophenylsulfonyl	S-2-butyl	2,2-difluoroethyl	490

UTILITY

The compounds of Formula (I) are expected to inhibit the activity of Hepatitis C Virus NS3 protease. The NS3 protease inhibition is demonstrated using assays for NS3 protease activity, for example, using the assay described below for assaying inhibitors of NS3 protease. The compounds of Formula (I) are expected to show activity against NS3 protease in cells, as demonstrated by the cellular assay described below. Thus, the compounds of Formula (I) are potentially useful in the cure and prevention of HCV infections.

Expression and Purification of NS3 Protease

10

The plasmid cf1SODp600, containing the complete coding 15 region of HCV NS3 protease, genotype 1a, was obtained from ATCC (database accession: DNA Seq. Acc. M62321, originally deposited by Chiron Corporation). PCR primers were designed that allow amplification of the DNA fragment encoding the NS3 protease catalytic domain (amino acids 1 to 192) as 20 well as its two N-terminal fusions, a 5 amino acid leader sequence MGAQH (serving as a expression tag) and a 15 amino acid His tag MRGSHHHHHHMGAQH. The NS3 protease constructs were cloned in the bacterial expression vector under the control of the T7 promoter and transformed in E. coli BL 21 25 (DE3) cells. Expression of the NS3 protease was obtained by addition of 1 mM IPTG and cells were growing for additional 3 h at 25°C. The NS3 protease constructs have several fold difference in expression level, but exhibit the same level of solubility and enzyme specific activity. A typical 10 $\scriptstyle\rm L$ 30

fermentation yielded approximately 200 g of wet cell paste. The cell paste was stored at -80°C. The NS3 protease was purified based on published procedures (Steinkuhler C. et al. Journal of Virology 70, 6694-6700, 1996 and Steinkuhler C. et al. Journal of Biological Chemistry 271, 6367-6373, 1996.) with some modifications. Briefly, the cells were resuspended in lysis buffer (10 mL/g) containing PBS buffer (20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.4, 140 mM NaCl), 50% glycerol, 10 mM DTT, 2% CHAPS and 1mM PMSF. Cell lysis was performed with use of microfluidizer. After homogenizing, 10 DNase was added to a final concentration 70 U/mL and cell lysate was incubated at 4°C for 20 min. After centrifugation at 18,000 rpm for 30 min at 4°C supernatant was applied on SP Sepharose column (Pharmacia), previously 15 equilibrated at a flow rate 3 mL/min in buffer A (PBS buffer, 10% glycerol, 3 mM DTT). The column was extensively washed with buffer A and the protease was eluted by applying 25 column volumes of a linear 0.14 - 1.0 M NaCl gradient. NS3 containing fractions were pooled and 20 concentrated on an Amicon stirred ultrafiltration cell using a YM-10 membrane. The enzyme was further purified on 26/60 Superdex 75 column (Pharmacia), equilibrated in buffer A. The sample was loaded at a flow rate 1 mL/min, the column was then washed with a buffer A at a flow rate 2 mL/min. Finally, the NS3 protease containing fractions were 25 applied on Mono S 10/10 column (Pharmacia) equilibrated in 50 mM Tris. HCl buffer, pH 7.5, 10% glycerol and 1 mM DTT and operating at flow rate 2 mL/min. Enzyme was eluted by applying 20 column volumes of a linear 0.1 - 0.5 M NaCl 30 gradient. Based on SDS-PAGE analysis as well as HPLC analysis and active site titration, the purity of the HCV NS3 la protease was greater than 95%. The enzyme was stored at -70°C and diluted just prior to use.

35 Enzyme Assays

Concentrations of protease were determined in the absence of NS4a by using the peptide ester substrate Ac-

DED(Edans) EEAbuψ(COO) ASK(Dabcyl) -NH₂ (Taliani et al. Anal. Biochem. 240, 60-67, 1996.) and the inhibitor, H-Asp-Glu-Val-Pro-boroAlg-OH, and by using tight binding reaction conditions (Bieth, Methods Enzymol. 248, 59-85, 1995). Best data was obtained for an enzyme level of 50 nM. Alternately, protease (63 μg/mL) was allowed to react with 3 μM NS4a, 0.10 mM Ac-Glu-Glu-Ala-Cys-pNA, and varying level of H-Asp-Glu-Val-Val-Pro-boroAlg-OH (0-6 μM). Concentrations of protease were determined from linear plots of Activity vs. conc. Of H-Asp-Glu-Val-Val-Pro-boroAlg-OH. Molar concentrations of proteases were determined from the x-intercept.

 K_{m} values were determined measuring the rate of hydrolysis of the ester substrate over a range of concentrations from 5.0 to 100 μM in the presence of 3 μM 15 KKNS4a (KKGSVVIVGRIVLSGKPAIIPKK). Assay were run at 25°C, by incubating ~1 nM enzyme with NS4a for 5 min in 148 μ l of buffer (50 mM Tri buffer, pH 7.0, 50% glycerol, 2% Chaps, and 5.0 mM DTT. Substrate (2.0 μ l) in buffer was added and the reaction was allowed to proceed for 15 min. Reactions 20 were quenched by adding 3.0 μL of 10% TFA, and the levels of hydrolysis were determined by HPLC. Aliquots (50 μ L) were injected on the HPLC and linear gradients from 90% water, 10% acetonitrile and 0.10 % TFA to 10% water, 90% acetonitrile and 0.10% TFA were run at a flow rate of 1.0 25 mL/min over a period of 30 min. HPLCs were run on a HP1090 using a Rainin 4.6 \times 250 mm C18 column (cat # 83-201-C) fluorescent detection using 350 and 500 nm as excitation and emission wavelengths, respectively. Levels of hydrolysis were determined by measuring the area of the 30 fluorescent peak at 5.3 min. 100% hydrolysis of a 5.0 μM sample gave an area of 7.95 ±0.38 fluorescence units.). Kinetic constants were determined from the iterative fit of the Michaelis equation to the data. Results are consistent

with data from Liveweaver Burk fits and data collected for the 12.8 min peak measured at 520 nm.

Enzyme activity was also measured by measuring the increase in fluorescence with time by exciting at 355 nm and measuring emission at 495 nm using a Perkin Elmer LS 50 spectrometer. A substrate level of 5.0 μ M was used for all fluorogenic assays run on the spectrometer.

Inhibitor Evaluation In vitro

5

20

35

Inhibitor effectiveness was determined by measuring enzyme activity both in the presence and absence of inhibitor. Velocities were fit to the equation for competitive inhibition for individual reactions of inhibitors with the enzyme using

15 $v_i / v_o = (K_m (1 + I/K_i) + S) / (K_m + S)$.

The ratio v_i / v_o is equal to the ratio of the Michaelis equations for velocities measured in the presence (v_i) and absence (v_o) of inhibitor. Values of v_i / v_o were measured over a range of inhibitor concentrations with the aid of an ExcelTM Spreadsheet. Reported K_i values are the average of 3-5 separate determinations. Under the conditions of this assay, the IC₅₀ and K_i s are comparable measures of inhibitor effectiveness.

Using the methodology described above, a number of compounds of the present invention were found to exhibit a $K_{\rm i}$ of ${\leq}60~\mu\text{M},$ thereby confirming the utility of the compounds of the present invention as effective NS3 protease inhibitors.

30 <u>Inhibitor Evaluation in Cell Assay.</u>

The following method was devised to assess inhibitory action of test compounds on the HCV NS3 protease in cultured cells. Because it is not possible to efficiently infect cells with hepatitis C virus, an assay was developed based on co-expression in transfected cell lines of two plasmids, one is able to direct synthesis of the NS3 protease and the other to provide a polypeptide analogous

to a part of the HCV non-structural protein containing a single known peptide sequence highly susceptible to cleavage by the protease. When installed in cultured cells by one of a variety of standard methods, the substrate plasmid produces a stable polypeptide of approximately 50KD, but when the plasmid coding for the viral protease is co-expressed, the enzymatic action of the protease hydrolyzes the substrate at a unique sequence between a cysteine and a serine pair, yielding products which can be detected by antibody-based technology, eg, a western blot. Quantitation of the amounts of precursor and products can be done by scanning film auto-radiograms of the blots or direct luminescense-based emissions from the blots in a commercial scanning device. The general organization of the two plasmids is provided in Scheme 6. The coding sequences for the NS3 protease and the substrate were taken from genotype 1a of HCV, but other genotypes, eg 2a, may be substituted with similar results.

10

15

The DNA plasmids are introduced into cultured cells 20 using electroporation, liposomes or other means. Synthesis of the protease and the substrate begin shortly after introduction and may be detected within a few hours by immunological means. Therefore, test compounds are added at desired concentrations to the cells within a few minutes after introducing the plasmids. The cells are then placed 25 in a standard CO_2 incubator at $37^{\circ}C$, in tissue culture medium eg Dulbecco-modified MEM containing 10% bovine serum. After 6-48 hours, the cells are collected by physically scraping them from plastic dishes in which they have been growing, centrifuging them and then lysing about 30 106 of the concentrated cells in a minimal volume of buffered detergent, eg 20 μ l of 1% sodium dodecyl sulfate in 0.10 M Tris-HC1, pH 6.5, containing 1% mercaptaethanol and 7% glycerol. The samples are then loaded onto a standard SDS polyacrylamide gel, the polypeptides separated 35 by electrophoresis, and the gel contents then electroblotted onto nitrocellulose or other suitable paper

support, and the substrate and products detected by decoration with specific antibodies.

Although this invention has been described with respect to specific embodiments, the details of these embodiments are not to be construed as limitations. Various equivalents, changes and modifications may be made without departing from the spirit and scope of this invention, and it is understood that such equivalent embodiments are part of this invention.

WHAT IS CLAIMED:

1. A compound of Formula (I):

$$R^{5} \xrightarrow{N} \stackrel{O}{\xrightarrow{N}} \stackrel{R^{3}}{\xrightarrow{N}} \stackrel{H}{\xrightarrow{N}} \stackrel{X}{\xrightarrow{N}} \stackrel{X}{$$

5

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

the lactam ring of Formula (I) is substituted with 0-2 Rb;

10

X is selected from the group: $B(OH)_2$, BY^1Y^2 , and $C(=O)C(=O)NHR^{1a}$;

 Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from:

15

- a) -OH,
- b) -F,
- c) $-NR^{18}R^{19}$,
- d) C_1-C_8 alkoxy, or

when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:

20

25

- e) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;
- f) a cyclic boron amide comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O; or
- g) a cyclic boron amide-ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;

 $30 \quad R^1$ is selected from the group:

C₁₋₁₀ alkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;

C2-10 alkenyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;

 C_{2-10} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a ; and

C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;

```
Rla is selected from the group:
            C_{1-10} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
            C_{2-10} alkenyl substituted with 0-3 R^a;
  5
            C_{2-10} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a; and
            C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
     Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:
           C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF_3, OH, =0,
10
           C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, -S-C_{1-6} alkyl;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>b</sup>;
           -0-(CH_2)_{\sigma}-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and
15
           5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
           and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and
           N, and substituted with 0-3 Rb;
     Rb is selected at each occurrence from the group:
20
           C_{1-6} alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C_{1-6} alkoxy, -CN, -NO_2,
           C(0)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl;
     \mathbb{R}^2 is H;
     alternatively, R^1 and R^2 combine to form a C_{3-5} cycloalkyl
25
           group;
     R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group:
           C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
30
           C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
           C_{2-6} alkynyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
           -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-C<sub>3-6</sub> cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH_2)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R^a; and
```

 $-(CH_2)_q$ -5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra;

5 R⁴ is selected from the group: H,

C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^b; and

phenethyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

10

 R^5 is H or $Q-R^{5a}$;

Q is 0, 1, 2, or 3 amino acids;

15 R^{5a} is selected from the group: $-S(0)R^6$, $-S(0)_2R^6$, $-C(0)R^6$, $-C(0)OR^8$, $-C(0)NHR^6$, C_{1-3} alkyl $-R^{6a}$, C_{2-6} alkenyl $-R^{6a}$, and C_{2-6} alkynyl $-R^{6a}$;

R⁶ is selected from the group:

20 C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms

and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and

N, substituted with 0-3 R^c;

R^{6a} is selected from the group:

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms

and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and

N, substituted with 0-3 R^c;

35

R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3 , CF_3 , CI, F, Br, I, =0, OH, phenyl, $C(0)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;

- 5 Rd is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and CH3;
 - \mathbb{R}^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and \mathbb{C}_{1-6} alkyl;

 R^8 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;

 R^{18} and R^{19} at each occurrence are independently selected from H, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, aryl(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)-, and C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl;

n is selected from the group: 1, 2, and 3; and

20 q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

10

2. A compound according to Claim 1 of Formula (I):

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

the lactam ring of Formula (I) is substituted with 0-2 Rb;

- 30 X is selected from the group: $B(OH)_2$, BY^1Y^2 , and $C(=O)C(=O)NHR^{1a}$;
 - Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from: a) -OH,

```
b) -F,
```

- c) $-NR^{18}R^{19}$,
- d) C₁-C₈ alkoxy, or

when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:

- e) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;
 - f) a cyclic boron amide comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O; or
 - g) a cyclic boron amide-ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms and, optionally, 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms which can be N, S, or O;
- 15 R1 is selected from the group:

C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;

C₂₋₆ alkenyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;

 C_{2-6} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a ; and

C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;

20

10

Rla is selected from the group:

 C_{1-10} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^a ;

 C_{2-10} alkenyl substituted with 0-3 R^a ;

 C_{2-10} alkynyl substituted with 0-3 R^a ; and

- 25 C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-3 Ra;
 - Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:

 C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF_3 , OH, =O,

 C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, $-S-C_{1-6}$ alkyl;

30 phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

- -O-(CH₂)_q-phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
- -O-(CH₂)_g-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^b; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, and substituted with O-3 R^b ;

5 R^b is selected at each occurrence from the group: $C_{1-6} \text{ alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, } C_{1-6} \text{ alkoxy, -CN, -NO}_2,$ $C(0)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, \text{ and } C_{3-6} \text{ cycloalkyl;}$

 R^2 is H;

10

alternatively, R^1 and R^2 combine to form a C_{3-5} cycloalkyl group;

R³ is selected from the group:

- 15 C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;
 - C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted with 0-2 R^a ;
 - C2-6 alkynyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
 - -(CH₂)_q-C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
 - -(CH₂)_g-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
- -(CH₂)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 R^a; and
 - $-(CH_2)_q$ -5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 R^a;
- 25 R⁴ is selected from the group: H,

 C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

 phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

 benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^b; and

 phenethyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

30

 R^5 is H or $Q-R^{5a}$;

Q is 0, 1, 2, or 3 amino acids;

 R^{5a} is selected from the group: $-S(0)R^6$, $-S(0)_2R^6$, $-C(0)R^6$, $-C(0)OR^8$, $-C(0)NHR^6$, C_{1-3} alkyl- R^{6a} , C_{2-6} alkenyl- R^{6a} , and C_{2-6} alkynyl- R^{6a} ;

5 R⁶ is selected from the group:

C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 R^c;

R^{6a} is selected from the group:

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms

and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 R^c ;

 R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3 , OCF_3 , Cl, F, Br, I, =0, OH, phenyl, $C(O)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;

25

- \mathbb{R}^d is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and $\mathbb{C}H_3$;
- R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-} 30 6 alkyl;
 - R^8 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;

 R^{18} and R^{19} at each occurrence are independently selected from H, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, aryl(C_1 - C_4 alkyl)-, and C_3 - C_7 cycloalkyl;

5 n is selected from the group: 1, 2, and 3; and

q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

3. A compound according to Claim 2 of Formula (I):

10

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

15 the lactam ring of Formula (I) is substituted with 0-2 Rb;

X is selected from the group: $B(OH)_2$ and BY^1Y^2 ;

 ${\rm Y}^{\rm 1}$ and ${\rm Y}^{\rm 2}$ are independently selected from:

20

- a) -OH,
- b) C_1-C_8 alkoxy, or

when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:

c) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 20 carbon atoms;

25

R¹ is selected from the group:

 C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 halogen; and C_{2-6} alkenyl substituted with 0-3 halogen;

30 Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:

 C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF₃, OH, =0, C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, $-S-C_{1-6}$ alkyl; phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^b; naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;

```
-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>b</sup>;
            -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>g</sub>-naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R<sup>b</sup>; and
            5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
            and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and
 5
            N, and substituted with 0-3 Rb;
     Rb is selected at each occurrence from the group:
            C_{1-6} alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C_{1-6} alkoxy, -CN, -NO_2,
           C(0)OR^7, NR^dR^d, CF_3, OCF_3, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl;
10
     R^2 is H;
     R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group:
           C<sub>1-6</sub> alkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
15
           C2-6 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           C2-6 alkynyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH_2)_q-C_{3-6} cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 R^a;
           -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra;
           -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; and
20
           -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon
           atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0,
           S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra;
     R4 is selected from the group: H,
25
           C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^b;
           phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
           benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and
           phenethyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;
   R^5 is H or Q-R^{5a};
30
```

-112-

Q is 0, 1, 2, or 3 amino acids;

 R^{5a} is selected from the group: $-S(0)R^6$, $-S(0)_2R^6$, $-C(0)R^6$, $-C(0)OR^8$, $-C(0)NHR^6$, C_{1-3} alkyl- R^{6a} , C_{2-6} alkenyl- R^{6a} , and C_{2-6} alkynyl- R^{6a} ;

5 R⁶ is selected from the group:

C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;

 R^{6a} is selected from the group:

25

- phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
 naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc;
 benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and
 5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms
 and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and
 N, substituted with 0-3 Rc;
 - R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3 , OCF_3 , Cl, F, Br, I, =0, OH, phenyl, $C(O)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;

 ${\ensuremath{R}}^d$ is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and ${\ensuremath{CH}}_3$;

- R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-} 30 $_{6}$ alkyl;
 - R^8 is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;
- 35 n is selected from the group: 1, 2, and 3; and

q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

4. A compound according to Claim 3, wherein the compound is of Formula (II):

$$R^{5} \stackrel{H}{\stackrel{O}{\stackrel{}}_{R^4}} \stackrel{O}{\stackrel{}}_{N} \stackrel{R^3}{\stackrel{}}_{N} \stackrel{H}{\stackrel{}}_{N} \stackrel{X}{\stackrel{}}_{N} \stackrel{X}{\stackrel{}}_{N}$$

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

10

X is a boronic acid or a boron ester of formula BY1Y2;

 Y^1 and Y^2 are independently selected from:

a) C_1-C_6 alkoxy, or

when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form:

b) a cyclic boron ester comprising from 2 to 16 carbon atoms;

R¹ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, 20 allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3trifluoropropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;

Ra is selected at each occurrence from the group:

 C_{1-3} alkyl, C_{3-6} cycloalkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, CF_3 , OH, =0,

25 C_{1-6} alkoxy, SH, $-S-C_{1-6}$ alkyl;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

-O-(CH₂)_q-phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb;

-O-(CH $_2$) $_q$ -naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R b ; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: O, S, and N, and substituted with 0-3 R^b;

Rb is selected at each occurrence from the group:

 C_{1-6} alkyl, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, C_{1-6} alkoxy, -CN, $-NO_2$, $C(0)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , CF_3 , OCF_3 , and C_{3-6} cycloalkyl; R^2 is H; 5 R³ is selected from the group: C₁₋₆ alkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; C2-6 alkenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; C₂₋₆ alkynyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; 10 -(CH₂)_q-C₃₋₆ cycloalkyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; -(CH₂)_q-phenyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; -(CH₂)_q-naphthyl substituted with 0-2 Ra; -(CH₂)_q-5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, 15 S, and N, and substituted with 0-2 Ra; R4 is selected from the group: H, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl; phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; 20 benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; and phenethyl substituted with 0-3 Rb; R^5 is H or $O-R^{5a}$: 25 Q is 0, 1, or 2 amino acids; R^{5a} is selected from the group: $-S(0)R^{6}$, $-S(0)_{2}R^{6}$, $-C(0)R^{6}$, -C(0)OR8, -C(0)NHR6, C_{1-3} alkyl-R6a, C_{2-6} alkenyl-R6a, and C_{2-6} alkynyl- R^{6a} ; 30 R⁶ is selected from the group: C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; phenyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; naphthyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; 35 benzyl substituted with 0-3 Rc; and

5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and N, substituted with 0-3 R^c ;

- 5 R^{6a} is selected from the group:

 phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

 naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

 benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and

 5-10 membered heteroaryl consisting of carbon atoms

 and 1-4 heteroatoms selected from the group: 0, S, and

 N, substituted with 0-3 R^c;
 - R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group: C_{1-4} alkyl, C_{1-4} alkoxy, CF_3 , OCF_3 , Cl, F, Br, I, =0, OH, phenyl, $C(O)OR^7$, NR^dR^d , -CN, and NO_2 ;
 - ${\bf R}^{\bf d}$ is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and ${\bf CH_3}$;
- 20 R^7 is selected at each occurrence from the group: H and C_{1-6} alkyl;
 - \mbox{R}^{8} is selected from the group: \mbox{C}_{1-6} alkyl, benzyl, and \mbox{C}_{3-6} cycloalkyl-methyl;

n is 1 or 2; and

15

25

q is selected from the group: 0, 1, and 2.

30 5. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein the compound is of Formula (II):

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

- X is a boronic acid or boron ester, wherein the ester is a diol selected from the group: pinanediol, pinacol, 1,2-ethanediol, 1,3-propanediol, 1,2-propanediol, 2,3-butanediol, 1,2-diisopropylethanediol, 5,6-decanediol, and 1,2-dicyclohexylethanediol;
- 10 R¹ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;

 R^2 is H;

15

20

- R³ is selected from the group: n-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, n-pentyl, neo-pentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, phenyl, t-butoxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, propoxymethyl, and i-propoxymethyl;
- R⁴ is selected from the group: methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, ipropyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, and phenethyl;

25

 R^5 is H or $Q-R^{5a}$;

Q is 0, 1, or 2 amino acids;

- 30 R^{5a} is selected from the group: $-S(0)_2R^6$, $-C(0)R^6$, $-C(0)OR^8$, $-C(0)NHR^6$, and $-CH_2-R^{6a}$;
- R⁶ is selected from the group:

 methyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

 ethyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

 propyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

 butyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and quinolinyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

5

10

15

R^{6a} is selected from the group:

phenyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

naphthyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

benzyl substituted with 0-3 R^c; and
quinolinyl substituted with 0-3 R^c;

R^c is selected at each occurrence from the group:
 methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl,
 t-butyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, i-propoxy, CF₃,
 OCF₃, Cl, F, Br, I, OH, phenyl, C(O)OH, NH₂, -CN, and
 NO₂;

R⁸ is methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, t-butyl, phenyl, and benzyl; and

20

n is 1 or 2.

6. A compound according to Claim 4, wherein the compound is of Formula (II):

 $R^{5} \xrightarrow{N} R^{4} \xrightarrow{O} N \xrightarrow{R^{3}} H \xrightarrow{X} X$

25

or a stereoisomer or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof, wherein;

30 X is a boronic acid or a boron ester of formula BY1Y2;

 Y^1 and Y^2 are individually selected from $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy, or when taken together, Y^1 and Y^2 form a cyclic boron

ester where said chain or ring contains from 2 to 14 carbon atoms;

R¹ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl, allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3trifluoropropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;

 \mathbb{R}^2 is H:

- 10 R³ is selected from the group: i-butyl, neo-pentyl, cyclohexylmethyl, t-butoxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, and phenyl;
- R⁴ is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, R-2-butyl, S-2-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, and phenethyl;
 - ${\tt R}^{\tt 5}$ is selected from the group: H, benzyl,

m-methylphenylsulfonyl,

- 20 m-trifluoromethylphenylsulfonyl,
 - p-i-propylphenylsulfonyl,
 - p-propylphenylsulfonyl,
 - p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl,
 - p-carboxylphenylsulfonyl,
- 25 4-(1,1')biphenylsulfonyl,
 - 1-naphthylsulfonyl,
 - 2-naphthylsulfonyl,
 - 8-quinolinylsulfonyl,
 - pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl,
- 30 n-butylsulfonyl,
 - N-phenylaminocarbonyl,
 - N-(p-n-butylphenyl)aminocarbonyl,
 - benzyloxycarbonyl,
 - methoxycarbonyl,
- 35 t-butyloxycarbonyl,
 - benzoyl,
 - methanesulfonyl,

```
phenylsulfonyl,
          o-nitrophenylsulfonyl,
          m-nitrophenylsulfonyl, and
          m-aminophenylsulfonyl; and
  5
     n is 1 or 2.
     7. A compound according to Claim 6, wherein;
    X is a boronic acid or boron ester, wherein the ester is a
10
          diol selected from the group: pinanediol, pinacol,
          1,2-ethanediol, 1,3-propanediol, 1,2-propanediol, 2,3-
          butanediol, 1,2-diisopropylethanediol, 5,6-decanediol,
          and 1,2-dicyclohexylethanediol;
15
     R1 is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, n-butyl,
          allyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, 3,3,3-
          trifluoropropyl, 4,4,4-trifluorobutyl, and 3-butenyl;
20
    \mathbb{R}^2 is H:
     R<sup>3</sup> is selected from the group: i-butyl, neo-pentyl,
          cyclohexylmethyl, t-butoxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl,
          hydroxymethyl, and phenyl;
25
    R4 is selected from the group: ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl,
          R-2-butyl, S-2-butyl, phenyl, benzyl, and phenethyl;
    R^5 is selected from the group: H,
30
         benzyl,
         m-methylphenylsulfonyl,
         m-trifluoromethylphenylsulfonyl,
         p-i-propylphenylsulfonyl,
         p-propylphenylsulfonyl,
35
         p-t-butylphenylsulfonyl,
         p-carboxylphenylsulfonyl,
```

4-(1,1')biphenylsulfonyl,

```
1-naphthylsulfonyl,
                                                     2-naphthylsulfonyl,
                                                     8-quinolinylsulfonyl,
                                                     pyrazin-2-ylcarbonyl,
        5
                                                     n-butylsulfonyl,
                                                     N-phenylaminocarbonyl,
                                                     N-(p-n-butylphenyl)aminocarbonyl,
                                                    benzyloxycarbonyl,
                                                    methoxycarbonyl,
  10
                                                     t-butyloxycarbonyl,
                                                    benzoyl,
                                                    methanesulfonyl,
                                                    phenylsulfonyl,
                                                    o-nitrophenylsulfonyl,
  15
                                                    m-nitrophenylsulfonyl, and
                                                    m-aminophenylsulfonyl; and
                         n is 1 or 2.
                         8. A compound according to Claim 1, wherein the compound
 20
                          is selected from the group:
                          (1R) -1 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - ({
                         methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-
25
                         1-pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)-
                         pinanediol ester;
                          (1R) -1 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - (3 - isopropyl -3 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl -2 - ({(2S) -3 - cyclohexyl
                        methyl-2-((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-
                        1-piperidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)-
30
                        pinanediol ester;
                          (1R)-1-(({3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxohexahydro-1H-
                        azepin-1-yl}acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
35
                        ester;
```

```
(1R)-1-{((2S)-2-(3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-3-cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester hydrochloride;
```

- 5 1R)-1-(((2S)-2-{3-(((1,1'-biphenyl)-4-ylsulfonyl)amino)-3isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-3cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
 ester;
- 10 (1R)-1-{((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-{((4-propylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-1 pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+) pinanediol ester;
- 15 (1R)-1-(((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-{3-isopropyl-3-((1naphthylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1pyrrolidinyl}propanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;
- 20 (1R)-1-(((2S)-2-{3-((anilinocarbonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-3cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
 ester;
- 25 (1R)-1-{((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-{((3methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-2-oxo-1pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;
- 30 (1R)-1-{((2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-isopropyl-3-{((3methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-2-oxo-1pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid
- (1R)-1-{((3-{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3-isopropyl-2-oxo1-pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;

```
(1R) -1 - \{((3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2-isopropyl-2
                                     pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-
                                     pinanediol ester hydrochloride;
                                (1R)-1-\{({3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino})-2-oxo-1-
          5
                                     pyrrolidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-
                                     pinanediol ester;
                                      (1R)-1-\{((3-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-\{((4-isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo-3-((isopropyl-2-oxo
  10
                                    propylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}-1-
                                     pyrrolidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-
                                    pinanediol ester;
                                      (1R)-1-\{((2S)-2-(3-\{((benzyloxy) carbonyl) amino\}-3-
  15
                                     isopropyl-2-oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl)-4-
                                    methylpentanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
                                     ester;
                                      4-methylpentanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
20
                                     ester hydrochloride;
                                      (1R) -1-(((2S) -2-\{3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl) amino) -2-
                                    oxo-1-pyrrolidinyl}-4-methylpentanoyl)amino)propylboronic
25
                                    acid (+)-pinanediol ester;
                                      (1R) -1 - \{((2S) -2 - (3-isopropy1 - 2-oxo - 3 - \{((4-isopropy1 - 2-oxo - 3 - ((4-isopropy1 - ((4-isopropy1 - 2-oxo - 3 - ((4-isopropy1 - ((4-isopropy1 - 2-oxo - 3 - ((4-isopropy1 
                                  propylphenyl) sulfonyl) amino}-1-pyrrolidinyl) -4-
                                  methylpentanoyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
30
                                    ester;
                                     (1R)-1-({(2S)-3-cyclohexyl-2-(3-ethyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-(3-ethyl-3-({(2S)-3-methyl-2-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3-(3-ethyl-3
                                     ((2-pyrazinylcarbonyl)amino)butanoyl}amino)-2-oxo-1-
                                  pyrrolidinyl)propanoyl}amino)-3-butenylboronic acid (+)-
35
                                  pinanediol ester;
```

 $(1R)-1-\{((2S)-2-(3-\{((benzyloxy)carbonyl)amino}-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)-3-$

cyclohexylpropanoyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol
ester;

- (1R)-1-{((3-((tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino)propylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;
 - (1R)-1-{((3-amino-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid
 hydrochloride (+)-pinanediol ester;

10

15

35

- (1R)-1-{((3-isopropyl-3-((methoxycarbonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester;
- (1R)-1-{((3-(benzoylamino)-3-isopropyl-2-oxo-1piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)pinanediol ester;
- 20 (1R)-1-{({3-isopropyl-3-((methylsulfonyl)amino)-2-oxo-1-piperidinyl}(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid (+)-pinanediol ester; and
- (1R)-1-{((3-isopropyl-3-{((3-methylphenyl)sulfonyl)amino}25 2-oxo-1-piperidinyl)(phenyl)acetyl)amino}propylboronic acid
 (+)-pinanediol ester;
 - or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.
- 9. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of one of Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.
 - 10. A method of treating HCV infection which comprises administering to a host in need of such treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of one of

Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt form thereof.

- 11. A compounds of one of Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7,
 5 or 8 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms thereof for use in therapy.
- 12. Use of a compound of one of Claims 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,
 6, 7, or 8 or pharmaceutically acceptable salt forms
 10 thereof for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of HCV.

Intern isl Application No

PCT/US 00/20189 A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 C07D207/26 C07D211/76 C07D223/10 CO7D233/12 C07F5/02 A61K31/4015 A61K31/45 A61K31/55 A61K33/22 A61P31/14 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC B. FIELDS SEARCHED Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) CO7D CO7F IPC 7 Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Category * Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. WO 98 17679 A (DEININGER DAVID D: MURCKO Α 1-7.9-12 MARK A (US); VERTEX PHARMA (US); FARMER) 30 April 1998 (1998-04-30) cited in the application table 2, compounds 74, 78, 79 claims 1,33-37 Α WO 98 22496 A (HOFFMANN LA ROCHE) 1-3,9-12 28 May 1998 (1998-05-28) cited in the application abstract; claims 1,19,20,22-24 Α WO 95 09634 A (DU PONT MERCK PHARMA) 1-7,9,1113 April 1995 (1995-04-13) claims 1,2,4,5,7,8 X Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Patent family members are listed in annex. Special categories of cited documents: "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance invention "E" earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed '&' document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report 15 November 2000 30/11/2000 Name and mailing address of the ISA Authorized officer

2

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl. Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Hass, C

Intern :al Application No PCT/US 00/20189

		PCT/US 00/20189	
	INTERPOLATION DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.	
Α	WO 93 21213 A (ZENECA LTD) 28 October 1993 (1993-10-28) page 49 (formulae) claims 1,13	1-7,9,11	
A	WO 93 21214 A (ZENECA LTD) 28 October 1993 (1993-10-28) page 49 (formulae) abstract; claims 1,10	1-7,9,11	
A	FR 2 758 329 A (SYNTHELABO) 17 July 1998 (1998-07-17) claims 1,4,5	1-3,9,11	
A	WO 98 24806 A (CORTECH INC; SPRUCE LYLE W (US); GYORKOS ALBERT (US)) 11 June 1998 (1998-06-11) page 29, compound CE-2160 claims 1,53,70,124,167,175,298,302; figure 11	1,2,9,11	
A	US 5 861 380 A (SPRUCE LYLE W ET AL) 19 January 1999 (1999-01-19) cited in the application abstract; claim 34; figure 11	1,2,9,11	
A	WO 99 07733 A (BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM CA LTD; RANCOURT JEAN (CA); SIMONEAU BRUNO (C) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) cited in the application claims 1,41-46	1,9-12	
A	WO 99 07734 A (BAILEY MURRAY DOUGLAS; BOEHRINGER INGELHEIM CA LTD (CA); HALMOS TE) 18 February 1999 (1999-02-18) cited in the application claims 1,42-46	1,9-12	
A	C. STEINKÜHLER ET AL.: BIOCHEMISTRY, vol. 37, no. 25, 1998, pages 8899-905, XP002152967 cited in the application		
A	P. INGALLINELLA ET AL.: BIOCHEMISTRY, vol. 37, no. 25, 1998, pages 8906-14, XP002152968 cited in the application		

imormation on patent family members

Intern: al Application No PCT/US 00/20189

Datast decument		Publication		atant family	Dublication
Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		atent family nember(s)	Publication date
WO 9817679	Α	30-04-1998	AU	719984 B	18-05-2000
			AU	5147798 A	15-05-1998
			BG	103392 A	31-01-2000
			BR	9712544 A	19-10-1999
			CN	1238780 A	15-12-1999
			CZ	9901340 A	11-08-1999
			EP	0932617 A	04-08-1999
			NO	991832 A	17-06-1999
			PL	332872 A	25-10-1999
WO 9822496	A	28-05-1998	AU	5551098 A	10-06-1998
			EP	0941233 A	15-09-1999
			HR	970618 A	31-08-1998
				000508344 T	04-07-2000
			US	6018020 A	25-01-2000
			US	5866684 A	02-02-1999
		12 04 1005		7066404	01 05 1005
WO 9509634	Α	13-04-1995	AU ep	7966494 A	01-05-1995
				0724446 A	07-08-1996
			ZA	9407875 A	09-04-1996
			U\$ 	6060462 A	09-05-2000
WO 9321213	Α	28-10-1993	AU	4077193 A	18-11-1993
			CA	2133658 A	28-10-1993
			EP	0636144 A	01-02-1995
			JP	7505875 T	29-06-1995
WO 9321214	A	28-10-1993	AT	158588 T	15-10-1997
	• •	30 30 3000	AU	3959693 A	18-11-1993
			CA	2133657 A	28-10-1993
			DE	69314169 D	30-10-1997
			DE	69314169 T	15-01-1998
			EP	0636143 A	01-02-1995
			JΡ	7505877 T	29-06-1995
			ÜS	5736535 A	07-04-1998
FR 2758329	Α	17-07-1998	NONE		
WO 9824806	Α	11-06-1998	US	6001811 A	14-12-1999
	••		US	5998379 A	07-12-1999
			US	6015791 A	18-01-2000
			US	5807829 A	15-09-1998
					TO 00 T000
					06-04-1999
			US	5891852 A	06-04-1999 01-09-1998
			US US	5891852 A 5801148 A	01-09-1998
			US US US	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999
			US US US US	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999
			US US US US AU	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998
			US US US US AU CN	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000
			US US US AU CN EP	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999
			US US US AU CN EP NO	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999
			US US US AU CN EP NO US	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A 6001814 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999 14-12-1999
			US US US AU CN EP NO US	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A 6001814 A 6100238 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999 14-12-1999 08-08-2000
			US US US AU CN EP NO US US	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A 6001814 A 6100238 A 6001813 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999 14-12-1999 08-08-2000 14-12-1999
W. F061222			US US US AU CN EP NO US US BR	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A 6001814 A 6100238 A 6001813 A 9713684 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999 14-12-1999 08-08-2000 14-12-1999 28-03-2000
 US 5861380	A	 19-01-1999	US US US AU CN EP NO US US US BR	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A 6001814 A 6100238 A 6001813 A 9713684 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999 14-12-1999 08-08-2000 14-12-1999 28-03-2000
US 5861380	A	 19-01-1999	US US US AU CN EP NO US US BR	5891852 A 5801148 A 5861380 A 5869455 A 5589498 A 1247542 A 0954526 A 992734 A 6001814 A 6100238 A 6001813 A 9713684 A	01-09-1998 19-01-1999 09-02-1999 29-06-1998 15-03-2000 10-11-1999 02-08-1999 14-12-1999 08-08-2000 14-12-1999 28-03-2000

incormation on patent family members

Intern. Ial Application No PCT/US 00/20189

			1.01700	00/ 20103	
Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent memb		Publication date	
US 5861380 A		CN 12	247542 A	15-03-2000	
		EP 09	954526 A	10-11-1999	
		NO 9	992734 A	02-08-1999	
		US 60	001814 A	14-12-1999	
		WO 98	B24806 A	11-06-1998	
		AT :	193304 T	15-06-2000	
		AU (687285 B	19-02-1998	
		AU 4:	164696 A	17-06-1996	
			205198 A	30-05-1996	
			170414 A	14-01-1998	
			517196 D	29-06-2000	
			793674 A	10-09-1997	
			145936 T	16-07-2000	
			511933 T	17-11-1998	
			037325 A	14-03-2000	
			100238 A	08-08-2000	
			001813 A	14-12-1999	
			616080 A	30-05-1996	
			874585 A	23-02-1999	
			807829 A	15-09-1998	
			869455 A	09-02-1999	
			891852 A	06-04-1999	
			801148 A	01-09-1998	
			015791 A	18-01-2000	
			001811 A	14-12-1999	
			998379 A	07-12-1999	
		ZA 9!	509819 A	30-05-1996	
WO 9907733 A	18-02-1999		795698 A	01-03-1999	
		EP 10	003775 A	31-05-2000	
WO 9907734 A	18-02-1999	AU 8	846698 A	01-03-1999	
			012180 A	28-06-2000	